BEFORE THE FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION COMMISSION SECRETARIAN

In the Matter of

1099 L.C. d/b/a Venice Nissan Dodge

Donald M. Caldwell

2010 MAY -5 A 10: 10

MUR 6054

SENSITIVE

RESPONDENTS' BRIEF

Christopher DeLacy
Holland & Knight LLP
2099 Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
202.457.7162
chris.delacy@hklaw.com

Counsel for Respondents 1099 L.C. d/b/a Venice Nissan Dodge Donald M. Caldwell

BEFORE THE FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

in the Matter of)	
)	
1099 L.C. d/b/a Venice Nissan Dodge)	MUR 6054
)	
Donald M. Caldwell)	

RESPONDENTS' BRIEF

On behalf of 1099 L.C. d/b/a Venice Nissan Dodge (VND) and Donald M. Caldwell (Caldwell), undersigned counsel submits this Respondents' Brief in response to the General Counsel's Brief recommending the Federal Election Commission (Commission) find probable cause to believe that VND and Caldwell violated the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, as amended (FECA). Respondents urge the Commission to reject the General Counsel's recommendation and find no probable cause to believe a violation of FECA occurred.

I. Summary

At issue is whether VND and Caldwell knowingly and willfully violated 2 U.S.C. § 441f (making contributions in the name of another) and 2 U.S.C. § 441a(a) (excessive partnership contributions) in connection with contributions to Vern Buchanan for Congress (VBFC). For the reasons stated below, the record in this matter does not support the General Counsel's probable cause recommendation.

After an extensive 20 month investigation including at least 7 depositions, 554 pages of documents, and 1 phone interview, no compelling evidence has surfaced that supports the allegations contained in the complaint filed by Citizens for Responsibility and Ethics in Washington (CREW Complaint). Accordingly, this matter exists today essentially as it did when the complaint was filed – it hinges on the memory, interpretation, and truthfulness of a biased witness: Carlo A. Bell.

The facts of the case generally are not in dispute. VND paid cash bonuses to 5 employees on September 16, 2005; and those employees shortly thereafter contributed to VBFC. No one disputes the legality of VND paying bonuses to its employees. Likewise, no one disputes the legality of VND employees making contributions to VBFC. At issue is whether an impermissible connection existed between the bonuses and the contributions. Despite the Office of General Counsel's (OGC) extensive examination of VND's internal policies and payroll system, nothing has been discovered either in the documents or testimony that moves this matter beyond the realm of conflicting recollections as to what occurred. Not only is there no smoking gun, but the evidence fails to support even a finding of probable cause in this matter.

Without compelling and unambiguous evidence, the Commission must look to the statements of those involved to determine whether a violation occurred. The affidavits of 2 individuals formed the basis of the complaint – David J. Padilla and Mr. Bell. The fact that Mr. Padilla appears to have disappeared completely from this matter leads to the conclusion that OGC has rightfully determined he is not a credible witness. Mr. Bell's affidavit has now been directly contradicted

by the sworn statements and testimony of 8 individuals, and the lack of conclusive documentary evidence further diminishes the probative value of Bell's statements.

As OGC is aware, Respondents have made every effort to cooperate with this investigation. Each subpoena and order has been complied with in a timely manner. Not a single document has been withheld based on privilege or any other reason. No motions to quash or modify any subpoenas have been filed. Documents have been voluntarily provided that may have been outside the scope of the subpoenas. Respondents have been forthcoming and have acted in good faith in order to assist OGC in determining whether the allegations contained in the CREW Complaint are truthful.

Unfortunately, OGC appears to have started from the premise that Mr. Bell is to be believed, and has interpreted each piece of evidence in the manner most favorable to that initial flawed assumption. The General Counsel's Brief cites to Bell as though his truthfulness is beyond question while discounting the testimony of every other witness and misinterpreting the documentary evidence.

Even assuming (without conceding) that the allegations contained in the General Counsel's Brief are accurate, at worst the violations were minor and inadvertent. The dollar amount (\$5,000) and the number of individuals (8) involved are small. The \$1,000 contributions in question were well below the \$2,100 per candidate, per election or \$4,200 per cycle limit in 2005-2006. If a scheme existed to violate FECA, it was not an elaborate or ambitious one.

This case was at its strongest the day CREW filed the complaint and has become progressively weaker during the course of the investigation as allegations are either directly refuted or not supported by the evidence. Limping towards a probable cause finding based solely on the statements of Mr. Bell does not further the mission of the Commission and does a great disservice to VND and Mr. Caldwell. Accordingly, the Commission should reject the General Counsel's recommendation and find no probable cause to believe a violation of FECA occurred in this matter.

II. Procedural Summary

This matter was initiated on August 19, 2008 by a complaint filed by CREW. Complaint at ¶ 1. On June 23, 2009, the Commission found reason to believe that VND and Caldwell knowingly and willfully violated 2 U.S.C. § 441f and 2 U.S.C. § 441a(a). On April 14, 2010, the General Counsel's Brief recommended the Commission find probable cause to believe that VND and Caldwell knowingly and willfully violated those provisions.

III. Statement of Facts

VND is a limited liability company (LLC) organized in the state of Florida.¹ VND has elected to be taxed as a partnership by the IRS in accordance with 26 C.F.R. § 301.7701–3. Shelby Curtsinger was the owner-operator at VND in 2005. Caldwell was the general manager at VND in 2005. Brad Combs and Padilla were finance managers at VND in 2005. Bell was the finance

Under Florida state law, limited liability companies can use the abbreviation "L.C." in their name if it operated under that name prior to July 1, 2007; see Florida Stat. § 608.406(4)(2009).

director at VND in 2005. William Mullins, Marvin White, Jack Prater, and Jason Martin were sales managers at VND in 2005. In September 2005, several VND employees contributed to VBFC (Committee ID: C00412759) including Curtsinger, Caldwell, Bell, Mullins, White, Prater, and Martin. Combs and Padilla did not contribute to VBFC in 2005.

As described in more detail below, VND's management and employees deny that conduit contributions were requested as made. Further, there are reasons to doubt the veracity of Mr. Bell.

IV. Response

The allegations contained in the General Counsel's Brief are not supported by the evidence. In fact, the only evidence provided to support the allegations are 2 potentially unreliable affidavits from Mr. Bell.² It is unclear what happened to the allegations made by Padilla.³ As is demonstrated below, Bell is the weak foundation upon which this case in built.

² Bell Aff. (August 12, 2008) and Supplemental Affidavit Bell Supp. Aff. (March 26, 2010).

³ Much like with Bell, the statements of the other star witness in the CREW Complaint, David Padilla, did not hold up under scrutiny. In April of 2008, in response to a question from Mark Douglas of News Channel 8 (WFLA) in Tampa, Florida, David Padilla stated on camera that he had never been asked to make a campaign contribution to Vern Buchanan for Congress:

Mark Douglas: "Another former Buchanan Finance Manager, DJ Padilla, also swears in an affidavit filed with the FEC that he was pressured to give on another such occasion and replied at the time: 'You have to be out of your mind.' But, last April, Padilla told us a different story."

Mark Douglas to DJ Padilla: "Were you ever asked to make political campaign contribution to Vern Buchanan?"

DJ Padilla: (Laughing) "No. I don't know if it was that I was, because a registered a Democrat or Independent or I don't romember what I registered as at that point, ull but anyhow, I had heard that went on."

A. General Counsel's Brief Relies Almost Exclusively on Carlo Bell

The General Counsel's Brief repeatedly uses Mr. Bell's statements to support the conclusion that a violation of FECA occurred. Bell is cited 26 times in the General Counsel's Brief – an average of more than once per page. In addition to serving as the primary source of evidence for OGC, Bell's testimony appears to have been given disproportionately more weight than other witnesses. Bell's recollections are described as "cloar" while the recollections of every other witness is discounted. Bell is cited as an expert on the internal policies and practices of VND, even when contradicted by Curtsinger, the owner-operator of the business, and Caldwell, its General Manager. Bell is even cited for his expertise on campaign finance law in order to support the

The interview was submitted earlier to the record as Exhibits E¹ and E². However, in David Padilla's August 19, 2008 affidavit, he states that he was asked to make a contribution to Vern Buchanan for Congress in September of 2005. See Padilla Aff. at ¶ 3. In addition, OGC asked Jack Prater about Padilla's truthfulness:

Mr. Gould. During that time period, did Mr. Padilla ever lie to you?

Jack Prater. I'm sure.

- Q. Can you give me an instance where he lied to you?
- A. No, I can't give you an instance, but I know he lied quite a bit.
- Q. How do you know that?
- A. Because I dealt with several customer situations that he lied to customers.
- Q. What did he lie to customers about?
- A. Well, I don't remember exact, sir. I just remember he had a few different times where he would embellish things with customers or tell them things that weren't quite accurate and I could have to go in and correct the situation...

Prater Dep. at 42.

⁴ See, e.g., General Counsel's Brief at 7-8, In the Matter of 1099 L.C. d/b/a Venice Nissan Dodge, Donald M. Caldwell, MUR 6054 (F.E.C. Apr. 15, 2010) ("Moreover, Bell had a clear recollection of the meeting and Caldwell's payment as a reimbursement rather than a honus, while the other contributors and Caldwell do not recall the bonuses except as something they assume took place.").

contention that the violation was knowing and willful.⁵ As is discussed below, Bell is not a reliable source of information.

Without Bell, the General Counsel's Brief is reduced to highlighting minor differences among recollections of events that took place over 5 years ago, perceived inconsistencies in the VND payroll system, and a VND business envelope.⁶ These are meager facts with which to pursue a finding of a knowing and willful FECA violation.

B. Carlo Bell is Not a Reliable Witness

The allegations contained in the Brief are based almost exclusively on the recollections and interpretations of Mr. Bell regarding conversations that took place almost 5 years ago. There is strong evidence that Bell's recollections and interpretations are not accurate.

For example, Bell alleges in his affidavit that fellow VND employees Martin, Mullins, Prater, and White were reimbursed in 2005 for contributions to VBFC. See Bell Aff. ¶ ¶ 5-6, 8. However, these allegations are directly contradicted by sworn statements by Curtsinger, Caldwell, Combs, Martin, Mullins, Prater, and White.⁷

⁵ Caldwell's "disregard for Bell's questioning the legality of the reimbursement" is cited as evidence that the alleged violation was knowing and willful. General Counsel's Brief, *supra* note 4, at 19.

It is not clear why this envelope is mentioned in the General Counsel's Brief. The envelope appears to be evidence of "best efforts" by VBFC to obtain the required employer information in order to comply with 11 C.F.R. § 104.3(a)(4).

⁷ In addition, OGC asked Marvin White about Bell's truthfulness:

Q. What about Carlo Bell? Do you think Carlo Bell is an honest person?

A. Do I think he tells the truth all the time? No.

In addition, there is independent evidence that Bell is not a credible witness. On multiple employment applications and his resume, Bell stated that he attended Florida State University. However, there is no record of Bell ever attending Florida State University. See Exhibit A. In addition, when asked about this discrepancy under oath during a deposition for a civil trial, Bell conceded that he had lied about attending Florida State University:

Q. Let me show you what has been marked as Exhibit 7 [Bell Resume] and ask you if you recognize that document?

Bell: Yes.

Q. Did you prepare that document?

Bell: Yes.

Q. Does that document say that you went to Florida State University?

Bell: Yes.

Q. Is that a lie?

Bell: Yes.

.

Q. Let me show you what has been marked as Exhibit 6, which I will tell you is your application for the Hendricks Group. Does that application say you got a four-year degree —

Bell: Yes.

Q. Is that a lie?

Bell: Yes.

White Dep. at 34.

⁸ Bell Dep. 156-57 (Aug. 15, 2009) (in connection with Case No. 2008-CA-012207-NC), attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Q. Why did you put on there that you went to Florida State University, if you had not?

A. Just, to be honest with you, because I thought it looked good.

C. Carlo Bell is Suing VND and Caldwell

Mr. Bell's credibility is similarly damaged by the fact that he filed a lawsuit against VND on July 31, 2008. It has been reported that the lawsuit was filed only after a \$43 million settlement offer from Bell was rejected earlier in July of 2008. Mr. Bell's personal stake in this lawsuit provides further motivation for him to fabricate his testimony in this matter.

D. Respondents Did Not Make Contributions in the Name of Another Person

Title 2, Section 441f of the United States Code prohibits the making of a contribution in the name of another person. Mr. Curtsinger denies all the allegations contained in the General Counsel's Brief on behalf of VND. Mr. Caldwell denies all the allegations contained in the General Counsel's Brief that pertain to him. The sworm statements and testimony from Curtsinger and Caldwell clearly state that they did not reimburse or compensate or attempt to reimburse or compensate anyone for campaign contributions to VBFC. The sworm statements and testimony from Mullins, White, Prater, and Martin clearly state that they were not

⁹ Carlo Bell v. Vern Buchanan et al., No. 2008-CA-012207-NC (Fla. Cir. Ct. filed July 31, 2008).

¹⁰ "In July, Buchanan's lawyers rejected a \$43 million settlement offer from two former finance directors, Carlo Bell at Venice Nissan Dodge and Joe D. Kezer at Sarasota Ford." Suits target Buchanan's businesses, Sarasota Herald-Tribune, Aug. 24, 2008 available at

http://www.heraldtribune.com/article/20080824/ARTICLE/808240349?p=3&tc=pg (last accessed Apr. 29, 2010).

reimbursed or compensated for campaign contributions to VBFC. In other words, Bell is the only source that supports the allegations contained in the General Counsel's Brief.

In addition to the sworn statements and testimony of Messrs. Curtsinger, Caldwell, Combs, Mullins, White, Prater, and Martin to the contrary, no documents have been discovered that support the OGC's position. The one arguable exception is a \$5,000 check on September 16, 2005, attached as Exhibit C. This disbursement was technically paid to "Cash," so it was possibly outside the scope of the subpoena. However, Respondents provided copies of the cheek in the interest of full disclosure. As Mr. Caldwell's hand-written notes indicate, this cash was used to pay a "fast start" bonus distributed by Mr. Caldwell to Bell, Mullins, White, Prater, and Martin. Other than the timing of these bonuses as they relate to the Bell allegations, there is nothing unusual about the transaction. These bonuses were paid in the normal course of business and the fast start bonus paid on September 16, 2005 was no different than bonuses paid before and after that date. If anything, the fact the transaction was documented internally, and was disclosed to the Commission demonstrates there has been no attempt to hide the transaction by VND or Mr. Caldwell. 11

E. Caldwell's Testimony is Supported by Martin, Mullins, Prater, and White

The General Counsel's Brief goes to great lengths to point out minor inconsistencies in the testimony regarding recollections of events that took place over 5 years ago and then portrays these inconsistencies as proof that Bell's allegations are accurate. Nothing contained in the

¹¹ The transaction was documented using the VND accounting system and Mr. Caldwell's hand-written notes indicate the purpose and recipients of the Fast Start Bonus. See Exhibit C.

statements of Martin, Mullins, Prater, or White contradicts Mr. Caldwell's statements – but they all contradict Bell's statements. Although the General Counsel's Brief challenges every detail of Caldwell's testimony, 4 others directly support Caldwell's recollection of events. See White Dep. at 57 (..."He [Caldwell] basically said he was going to donate to Vern Buchanan and asked us if we'd be willing to donate our Fast Start Bonus, if we wanted to donate – if we didn't feel comfortable with donating or couldn't afford it, don't donate it"); Prater Dep. at 36 ("I remember Don came into my affice and mentioned something about Vern running for Congress and so on and so forth...I'm a Republican and I certainly wanted to give to Vern's campaign. So yes, I did. I donated \$1000."); Martin Dep. at 37 ("[H]e [Caldwell] said we are all going to get these bonuses. And this was the time that Vern was campaigning...but he mentioned that, you know, he thought it would be a good idea if we wanted to donate to his campaign. And he thought it was a good idea and that's how it was brought up."); Mullins Dep. at 27-28 ("...saw several of the managers go into an office, I followed them into the office asking them what was going on. They said they were donating money to Mr. Buchanan's campaign. I said, well, how much? And I wrote a check for \$1,000."). The outlier in this regard is Mr. Bell.

One point of confusion is the meaning of the hand-writing on the September \$5,000 check to cash. See Exhibit C. In an effort to be responsive to the Commission, Mr. Caldwell wrote the names of the 5 bonus recipients on the document. Mr. Caldwell explained the hand-writing was his and the reasons why he wrote on the document. As OGC is aware, Exhibit C is a print out of an electronic record, not a copy of a hard document. It is unclear why the General Counsel's

Brief questions Caldwell's account about the handwriting on the bottom of the record.¹² For the reference of the Commission, 2 copies of this check are provided – one with Caldwell's handwriting (Exhibit C) and one "clean" copy (Exhibit D).¹³ For all the discussion of this document in the General Counsel's Brief, it is unclear why this is relevant. The hand-writing was an effort to be forthright during the Commission's investigation and OGC has instead tried to portray the document as a smoking gun. In reality, nothing could be further from the truth.

A. - writing, one on one side and one on the other, but I don't recognize either one of them.

Q. I'll represent to you that Don Caldwell testified that it is his writing and that he created this document to help the Federal Election Commission understand the purpose of Check No. 205491.

A. ...But you're saying Don said that he created the writing at the bottom?

O. That's what he testified.

Curtsinger Dep. at 51-53. After Mr. Curtsinger's deposition was reopened to address this issue, when asked whether this inadvertent mistake affected his March 10th testimony, Mr. Curtsinger testified:

A. Well, it sort of threw me for a loop, because this was early in the deposition, I was looking at something that I'd never seen, we'd never discussed. I was trying to figure out who other's handwriting it could be, because he's telling me it's Don and Don testified to it, but it's two different handwritings. You could clearly see that they were totally different.

So the whole time while I'm giving testimony, I kept going back to the fact I was a little confused and concerned about who could have had access to the records, or where this document came from...And, yes, it did affect my mind-set at that stete.

¹² The confusion surrounding this document was increased when OGC provided a version of this document that had been altered by OGC during Shelby Curtsinger's deposition. Exhibit 5 included handwriting that was not Don Caldwell's, but was represented to be Caldwell's by OGC:

Mr. Gould. Have your ever seen this document before?

Mr. Curtsinger. No.

Q. Do you recognize whose writing it is on the bottom of that page?

A. No. It looks like two different people's -

Q. Okay. Well, I'll -

Curtsinger Supp. Dep. at 11.

¹³ Exhibit D was faxed to Coursel on September 9, 2009, prior to the submission of Exhibit C on September 21, 2009.

OGC also confuses the difference between the criteria for the September 16, 2005 bonuses and the recipients and amounts of the bonuses. Since VND must accurately record all compensation for tax and other business purposes, and because the allegations in this matter had been widely reported in the press prior to the CREW Complaint being filed with the Commission, it is reasonable that the bonus amounts and recipients would be ascertainable after some due diligence by Mr. Caldwell. The General Counsel's Brief implies there was something unusual or improper with the faot that Mr. Caldwell did not maintain a record of the bottus criteria for the September 16, 2005 fast start bonuses. 4 However, since there is no VND policy or IRS or FECA requirement to record bonus criteria, and since sales managers at VND are paid exclusively by bonus or commission, it also is reasonable and understandable that the bonus criteria may not be ascertainable by Caldwell. As Caldwell testified, he recorded the bonus criteria for a given month on his desk calendar. After the month was over, he would dispose of the calendar page for that month. 15 This was Caldwell's practice each and every month, not just September 2005. It is important to keep in mind that the CREW complaint was filed almost three years after the September 2005 fast start bonuses were paid. During 2005, Beli, Martin, Mullins, Prater, and White would have collectively received at least 120 bonuses if each employee was pald an average of 2 bonuses a month for all 12 months during 2005. For OGC to expect Mr. Caldwell

^{14 &}quot;[F]ailure to keep any records of the purported bonus criteria" is cited as support for a knowing and willful violation of 441 f. See General Counsel's Brief, supra note 4, at 19.

¹⁵ When asked about his procedure for handing out bosouses back in 2005, Caldwell testified:

A. ...[I] I figure out a bonus that I would want to write down and I discuss it with the people, I write it on my desk blotter. Yes, I would throw it away with my calendar.

Q. That's whenever you were done with that calendar?

A. With that month, yes. You know what a desk blotter is? You pull it off month by month. One of those.

Caldwell Dep. at 31; see also id. at 49 ("When you said did I have something in writing about the bonus at that time in September, I would have written it on my desk calendar like we always have, but that would have been thrown away when the next month would have started.").

or anyone else to remember the precise bonus criteria for a single bonus is unreasonable, as is OGC's conclusion that being unable to remember the precise bonus criteria amounts to probable cause to believe that VND and Caldwell violated campaign finance laws.

OGC invested an enormous amount of time and effort into deposing VND employees. Almost 14 hours and 487 pages of testimony was taken. However, in the end, aside from some minor inconsistencies in recollections of events that took place almost 5 years ago, the investigation uncovered no probative testimonial evidence to support Bell's allegations.

F. VND Records are Inconclusive

Despite the hours of testimony in this case discussing the VND payroll and accounting systems, OGC's brief demonstrates a lack of understanding as to how these systems operate. OGC focuses on a few inconsistencies in the payroll and accounting system and presents them as proof of Bell's allegations. This is incorrect, at best.

The General Counsel's Brief highlights the descriptions used for checks made out to cash. Most of the accounting records indicate these checks will be used to pay bonuses or "spiffs." The accounting records associated with the September 16, 2005 \$5,000 check indicates the denomination of the bills, but not that the check was for the purpose of paying bonuses. The General Counsel's Brief cites this as proof the check did not represent a legitimate bonus. While it is impossible to know why the description was different for this particular check, one reasonable explanation is that an accounting department employee other than Tina Hires handled

the check request and did not follow the practice of describing the check as a bonus check. The check record clearly indicates that, an employee with the initials "TW" prepared the check at the request of "TH" – presumably Tina Hires. Exhibit E. Perhaps TW was not aware of the bonus or spiff description protocol. Whatever the explanation, this accounting record is dispositive of nothing.

General Counsel's Brief also focuses on VND's payroll check logs, mistakenly taking an exception to be the rule. A payroll record for Jack Prater (JP 043) is cited as an example of a \$1,000 cash bonus being properly recorded for payroll and tax purposes. What OGC fails to mention is the remainder of Curtsinger's deposition testimony regarding VND's payroll practices during the examination of another Prater payroll record:

Q. Okay. I'd like to move on to Page JP 053. And this is the grand totals for the period –for the period beginning January 1, 2005 and ending December 31, 2005. Again, I'd like to draw your attention in the section of grand totals and the line which has miscellaneous incomes. The document that I have that was provided by your attorney shows an entry for M/E sales bonus, \$1000.

A. Okay. I see it.

Q. Do you have any reason to believe that Venice Nissan Dodge's accounting office was wrong?

A. Yes.

Q. Why?

A. Because Mr. Prater, if you look at his total earnings for the year was

\$148,062.24. His month-end sales bonuses for that year - and I'm going to have

to think for a second - hold on. Give me one second. His draw, his weekly draw

was about - let me look at one of these prior ones. Hold on one second. JP - his

monthly draw is 1384. So his monthly draw was appreximately \$1384 a week,

which if you ninitiply that out - I don't know what times 52 that would be.

What's 1384.62 times 52?

MR. DeLACY: 1384 -

THE WITNESS: Point – 1384.62 times 52.

MR. SOVONICK:

\$72,000.24

THE WITNESS: Okay. So his monthly draw checks of 13 - weekly draw checks

of 1384.62 was based on a \$72,000 a year draw. So anything over and above that,

monthly sales bonuses, commissions, all would have been the difference between

the 148,000 and the 72,000. Se to think that he only got \$1,000 a month in sales

bonuses, that lanks like the girl made - did that one time and it was never done

that way again. Because I know month-end sales bonuses, during that year, Jack

would have had to have received 40 to 50,000, not 1,000. So, yes, I believe she

was incorrect. Was it a bonus? Yes. Was it always put in that line? Never was,

other than that one time, it looks like, on Jack Prater. And unless you got other

ones -- documents from Marvin White, it looks like it was done one time for

16

Marvin White during a different month, which was November. This month was May.

Curtsinger Dep. at 42-44. Curtsinger went on to explain that the example cited on page 16 of the General Counsel's Brief is a deviation from VND policy and is actually the exception and not the rule:

BY MR. DeLACY:

Q. Mr. Curtsinger, I just -- we spent a lot of time talking about the separate -- whether bonuses or commissions are broken out separately in the payroll records of Venice Nissan Dodge, and I wanted to just clarify what the overall policy of Venice Nissan Dodge is. Is it the policy to break out bonuses and commissions separately or -

A. No. I'm sorry. I didn't let you finish.

Q. And so if it was not the policy, we went through a few examples where it actually was broken out separately, how do you account for that? Do you have any idea why that happened?

A. A different person doing payroll that didn't do it all the time. I mean, because, like I said, stated, their bonuses were way more than one time in a month over a

12-month period. 1 mean, they received bonuses -- '05 was one of our record years, and I would guesstimate that every manager hit some kind of a bonus every single month of one level or another. And in some -- in most cases, when you see that my Dodge manager made almost \$150,000, I would venture to say that a sizeable portion of that was month-end bonuses.

Q. Right. And so in a case where we have \$1,000 bonus for the entire year, is that an accurate reflection of the bonuses or commissions paid to a sales manager?

A. No.

Id. at 94-95.

The record therefore demonstrates that VND's practice is not to separately document bonuses, despite OGC's contrary assertions. See General Counsel's Brief at 16-17. Even a cursory review of the VND payroll documents will reveal that bonuses for sales managers were not routinely broken out as OGC asserts. See VND 004-032, 104-121, 124-144, 160-179, 182-206, 223-247. In fact, sales managers at VND were compensated entirely based on commission and bonuses. This is a customary practice in the industry as a letter from the Florida Automobile Dealers Association demonstrates, attached hereto as Exhibit F. VND sales managers did not receive a salary – only a draw or advance on an anticipated payment of commission and bonuses. Accordingly, it is not logical to itemize bonuses when essentially all VND sales manager compensation was either a commission or a bonus.

OGC was provided unlimited access to VND payroll and accounting records, which it then used to question VND employees at length. OGC even requested personal bank account information and this information was voluntarily provided. However, in the end, aside from some minor inconsistencies, the investigation uncovered no probative documentary evidence.

G. Finance Directors, Like Bell, Are Paid Fast Start Bonuses, and Bell Received Cash Bonuses

Contrary to the General Counsel's Brief, Mr. Bell was eligible for Fast Start bonuses at VND. While VND finance department managers were not eligible for Fast Start bonuses, Bell, as director of the finance department, was eligible for Fast Start bonuses. See Curtsinger Supp. Aff. ¶ 3, attached hereto as Exhibit G. Bell's statement in his supplemental affidavit and Mr. Combs' statement on page 10 are correct – finance department managers are generally not eligible for Fast Start bonuses. However, Bell was a finance department director and as such was eligible for Fast Start and other bonuses. Although OGC uses the terms manager and director interchangeably (see, e.g., Office of General Counsel Brief, at 10), in reality the terms do not have the same meaning. In addition, Bell received cash bonuses on several occasions. See Curtsinger Supp. Aff. ¶ 6.

¹⁶ Combs was not deposed and no transcript of his statement is available for Respondents to review. Without any documentation, it appears that OGC is citing to memory regarding the Combs interview. Several requests for documentation supporting Combs' statement were denied.

H. Respondents Did Not Make Excessive Contributions

Title 2, Section 441a(a) of the United States Code limits the amount a person may contribute to federal candidates. Without any credible evidence corroborating Bell's allegations regarding the 441f violation, the related 441a(a) violation is also not supported. It is worth noting, however, that as a partnership, VND could have made \$4,200 in partnership contributions to VBFC during the 2006 election cycle under 441a(a). Accordingly, any excessive contribution would total \$800. However, there is no evidence VND made any campaign contributions during the 2006 election cycle, let alone any excessive contributions.

I. Venice Nissan Dodge and Don Caldwell Could Not Have Knowingly and Willfully Violated Federal Campaign Finance Law

Even assuming that Mr. Bell's allegations are true – and they are not – there is no evidence that such a violation was committed knowingly and willfully. No one at VND, including Caldwell, was actively involved in politics or political fundralsing or had any knowledge of campaign finance law during 2005. Aside from Bell's allegations, there is no evidence Caldwell or anyons at VND knew that reimbursing for campaign contributions was illegal. Instead of producing actual evidence of a knowing and willful violation, the General Counsel's Brief merely recites the same tired and misleading arguments regarding the VND payroll and accounting system while ignoring the sworn statements of 8 individuals. The specific OGC arguments are discussed in more detail below.

¹⁷ As OGC points out, at least one federal court is unclear on this issue. See U.S.A. v. O'Donnell, Case No. 09-50296 (C.D. Cal. July 24, 2008).

J. General Counsel's Brief Does Not Support a Knowing and Willful Violation of 441f

The General Counsel's Brief states that a finding of a knowing and willful violation of 441f on the part of VND and Caldwell is appropriate for 4 reasons. The first is "Caldwell's disregard for Bell's questioning the legality of the reimbursement." There is no independent evidence the exchange actually happened, and there is no reason Caldwell should be required to take legal advice from Bell. The second reason cited is "respondents' fathure to keep any records of the purported bonuses criteria, amounts, and recipients." As is discussed above, there is no VND policy or IRS or FECA requirement to keep records of bonus criteria. The third reason cited is Respondents' "failure to include the purported bonuses in the payroll records of the purported recipients of the bonuses." As is discussed above, all bonuses at VND are included in the payroll records of the recipients of the bonuses. As is also explained above, the bonuses are, as a general rule, not separately itemized. The fourth reason cited is "the lack of evidence supporting the respondents' assertion that the cash paid to Messrs. Bell, Martin, Prater, Mullins, and White was a legitimate bonus." This seems to be an odd assertion given the testimony of Caldwell, Martin, Prater, Mullins, and White all affirmatively stating the bonus was legitimate and the decided lack of documentary evidence to the contrary.

Accordingly, Respondents urge the Commission to reject the General Counsel's recommendation and find no probable cause to believe a knowing and willful violation of 441 f occurred.

K. General Counsel's Brief Does Not Support a Knowing and Willful Violation of 441a(a)

The General Counsel's Brief states that a finding of a knowing and willful violation of 441a(a) on the part of VND is appropriate for 2 reasons. The first is that VND "deliberately disguised its excessive contributions because it was aware the Act prohibited a contribution in that amount."

The second reason cited is that VND was aware of contribution limits that applied to individuals.

1.) VND Records Do Not Show Evidence of Disguised Contributions.

As evidence of deliberately disguising excessive contributions, OGC cites several issues, mostly related to VND payroll and accounting system. The first reason cited is "VND's accounting records for the \$5,000 check not indicating its purpose." However, VND's accounting records clearly indicate the purpose of the check is "cash," and Mr. Caldwell's notations on the relevant documents clearly indicate the 5 recipients of \$1,000 cash each. The second reason cited is "the unsupported claim that the \$5,000 was used for Fast Start Bonuses, even to a manager who is not eligible for Fast Start Bonuses." Despite OGC's assertions, the fact that the \$5,000 was used for Fast Start Bonuses is supported by the testimony of Caldwell, Martin, Prater, Mullins, and White. As is discussed above, Bell was a director and as such was eligible for Fast Start Bonuses. The third reason cited is "the VND payroll records also not reflecting that the managers in question received \$1,000 cash bonuses." As is discussed above, all bonuses at VND are included in the payroll records of the recipients of the bonuses and the bonuses are not separately itemized as a general rule.

2.) Individual Contributions are Not Evidence of Knowledge Regarding Partnership

Contribution Limits.

As evidence that VND was aware of contribution limits that applied to individuals, the General Counsel's Brief cites Commission contribution records. It is unclear to Respondents how listing personal contributions demonstrates knowledge of partnership contribution limits, and it is inconceivable that anyone at VND would be aware of the contribution limit for LLCs that elect to pay taxes as a partnership.¹⁸ This is an arcane aspect of campaign finance law and not something an ordinary campaign contributor would have reason to understand.

Accordingly, Respondents urge the Commission to reject the General Counsel's recommendation and find no probable cause to believe a knowing and willful violation of 441a(a) occurred.

V. Conclusion

After a very thorough 20 month investigation, OGC is left with nothing but the questionable testimony of a biased former employee to support its recommendation that the Commission find probable cause to believe knowing and willful violations of campaign finance law occurred. This matter involves activities that took place almost 5 years ago and the investigation has uncovered no direct evidence to support the allegations contained in the General Counsel's Brief. At best, the General Counsel's conclusions are based on weak circumstantial evidence surrounding the bonuses paid on September 16, 2005. Individuals at Venice Nissan Dodge were

¹⁸ Treatment of Limited Liability Companies Under the Federal Election Campaign Act, 64 Fed. Reg. 37,399 (July 12, 1999).

engaging in protected First Amendment activity when they involved themselves with the Buchanan campaign. Respondents have already devoted considerable time and expense to responding to these allegations. It is very likely this investigation will deter at least some of the individuals involved from participating in the political process in the future. Based on the foregoing, Respondents respectfully request the Commission reject the General Counsel's recommendation and find no probable cause to believe violations of FECA occurred in this matter.

Respectfully submitted,

Christopher DeLacy

Holland & Knight LLP
2099 Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20006

202.457.7162

Counsel for Respondents 1099 L.C. d/b/a Venice Nissan Dodge

Donald M. Caldwell

May 4, 2010

9349148_v5

Condensed Transcript

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE TWELFTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND FOR SARASOTA COUNTY, FLORIDA

CARLO BELL, Individually,

Plaintiff,

CASE NO.

2008-CA-012207-NC

-vs-

VERN BUCHANAN, SHELBY CURTSINGER, DON CALDWELL, 1099 LC d/b/2 VENICE DODGE NISSAN, BUCHANAN AUTOMOTIVE HOLDINGS, INC.,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF

CARLO BELL

VOLUME I OF II

August 15, 2009 10:08 a.m.

1819 Main Street, Suite 250 Sarasota, Florida

Reported by: GERRILYNN MEHL, RPR



Toll free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

Sulte 250 1819 Main Street Sarasota, FL 34236 www.esquiresolutions.com

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT
OF THE TWELPTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT 1 IN AND POR SARASOTA COUNTY, PLORIDA CASE NO. 2008-CA-012207-NC 2 **EXHIBITS** 3 NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION VOLUME I 4 CARLO BELL, Individually, Plaintiff. 1 80 Job description for finance managers VERN BUCHAMAN, SHELBY CURTGINGER, DON CALDWELL, 1099 LC d/b/a VERICE DOODE NISSAN, BUCHAMAN AUTOMOTIVE HOLDINGS, INC., 6 2 142 September 25, £006, General Sales Manager Meeting Defendants. 3 150 Notice of Employee Regrimand 9 03/21/07/ 10 DEPOSITION OF CARLO BELL 11 4 153 Notice of Employee Reprimand 6/19/06 VOLUMB I OF II 12 (Pages 1 through 168) 13 5 154 Notice of Employee Reprimand Saturday, August 15, 2009 10:08 a.m. - 4:22 p.m. 14 Esquire Deposition Solutions 1819 Main Street 6 156 Application for Employment 115 16 Fuit∉ 250 17 7 156 Carlo Bell's resume Sarasota, Florida **VOLUME II:** 18 Reported by: 19 8 172 Resume GERRILYNN MEHL, RPR 20 Motary Public, State of Florida Esquire Deposition Services - Tamps, Florida 81J-221-2535 (800-818-2814) Job No. 1165598ell.Carlo081509 21 9 173 Carlo Bell's resume 22 23 10 174 Warning Notice 8/18/08 24 25 2 4 APPEARANCES: 1 The deposition taken before GERRILYNN MEHL, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public 2 DOUGLAS LYONS, ESQUIRE in and for the State of Florida at Large in the LYONS & FARRA, P.A. 3 3 325 North Calhoun Street 4 above cause. Tallahassee, Florida 32301 5 (850)222-8811 6 COURT REPORTER: Do you swear or 5 Attorney for Plaintiff (Appeared via telephone conference) 7 affirm that the testimony you are about to 8 give will be the truth, the whole truth. MARK L. OFFINSTEIN, ESQUIRE WILLIAM DENIUS, ESQUIRE RIED ARNOLD, ESQUIRE 9 and nothing but the truth? 8 THE WITNESS: Yes. 10 KILGORE, PEARLMAN, STAMP, ORNSTEIN & SQUIRES 11 CARLO BELL, having been first duly swom or 9 2 South Orange Avenue affirmed, was examined and testifled as follows: 12 5th Floor 10 Orlando, Florida 32802 133 **EXAMINATION** (407)425-1020 14 BY MR. ORNSTEIM: 11 Attorney for Defendant 12 ALSO PRESENT: 15 Q Please state your name. SHELBY CURTSINGER DONALD CALDWELL 13 16 Carlo Bell, B-e-I-I. 17 Q And what is your present residential 14 15 JOHN TOSCH INDEX address? 18 PAGE 16 19 Α 7. Sarasota 17 Volume I: (Pages 1 through 168) 18 20 34231. Examination by Mr. Omstein 19 Volume II: (Pages 169 through 213) 21 Q Who do you live there with? Signature Page/Errata Sheet Witness Notification Letter 20 210 22 A My wife. 21 211 22 Certificate of Oath 212 23 Q And what is her name? 23 Certificate of Reporter 213 24 Α Elizabeth. 24 25 Q What is your cell phone number? 25



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

Suite 250 1819 Main Street Sarasota, FL 34236 www.esquiresolutions.com

5 1 MR. ORNSTEIN: Yes, I can. 2 And what is your home number? 2 MR. LYONS: Yasr voice is breaking 3 up. I hear Carlo clear as a bell, no pun 3 4 Q And where are you presently employed? intended. I don't know if it's the cell 5 I'm not, I'm a student. 5 phone or the speaker there. Maybe if you 6 Q I'm going to be asking you a series of 6 could get claser to it because for some questions today. If there is at any point in time 7 reason your voice is breaking up and where I ask you a question that you Bon't 8 Carlo's isn't. understand, would you please point that out to me? 9 MR. ORNETEIN: Well, I'm going to sit 10 10 where I'm comfortable, so, and I think I'm 11 Q And it was don't maint it cast to me, I'm 11 talking in a normal voice. 12 going the assume that you understood the question; 12 MR. LYONS: You're not breaking up 13 okay? 13 now. I don't know what you did different 14 A Ckay. 14 but I can hear you fing now. 15 Q Are you under any medication today that 15 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 16 would make these questions hard for you to answer? 16 Q Mr. Bell, have you been able to hear my 17 17 18 Q As I understand your complaint, you began 18 Yes, but I'm not on the telephone. 19 working at Venice Doege Nissan, December 14, 2001? 129 Would you send information to banks? 20 A Yes. 20 21 Q What position were you hired for? 21 Q What type of information would you send to 22 A Least F&d finance director. 22 banks? 23 Q As a finance director in 2001 what were 23 Credit applications. 24 your duties? 24 Would you send credit applications only 25 A Supervising the finance department, 25 for the deals you were working on or would you running reports. That's it mainly. Doing deals. 1 send credit applications for transactions that 2 I was more of a lead finance than a director others were working on? 2 3 because I did deals as well. I did 40 or 50 deals 3 A Primarily mine. 4 Q Explain to me what the dealer track system 4 5 Q So if I understand your testimony, you had 5 is 6 a supervisory role; correct? 6 It's an electronic medium to send credit 7 A Yes. 7 applications to the bank. It's internet based. 8 But you were also spinning deals as well? 8 Q I'm going to try really hard not to ever 9 9 talk over you, so I'll just try to wait a second. 10 And when you weren't doing your own deal, 10 were you reviewing the deals of the other members Who would input information into the 12 of the F&I department? 12 dealer track upstern? 13 A Yes, sume. 13 A Each given F&I manager. 14 Did you have the responsibility for 14 Q is it a fact that solvedy from the sales 15 reviewing dean stone by other F&I parsonnal? 15 department, at least when you were employed at 16 A As a rule, no. If there was on issue with 16 Vertice, had a pass code for the doctor track 17 a deal, like if they couldn't get the deal 17 system? 18 approved, then I would jump in. 18 19 Q Did you have any interaction with banks? 19 MR. LYONS: Object to the form of the 20 Yes. 20 21 21 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: And did you submit papurwork to banks? 22 22 Q So notedy from the sales department Had a Yes. 23 MR. LYONS: Mark, your voice le 23 pass code for the dealer track system, to the best 24 breaking up territair. Much, can you hear 24 of your knowledge? 25 25 A The sales department in whole, no, that's



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: \$41.364.2208

Ø

not correct. Jason Martin when he was on the 1 2 sales deak had access, he has a passecond. And Jon Scarboraugh did yelun he was un the Dodge asles 3 4 desk. 5 Q And when was Joe Scarborough there? 6 A From when I started until I don't remember exactly when he went to Avon Park. Maybe late 7 2004. I don't remember exactly. Q Your complaint says as director of F&I you 10 were in charge in a supervisory capacity of 11 arranging loans; trae? 12 A loth-high, yes. 13 Q You were in charge of preparing paperwork; 14 true? 15 A Yes. 16 Q You were in charge of coordinating all 17 paperwork to facilitate title work; true? A On the deals that I did, yes. There were 18 19 hundreds of deals every month that I didn't do 20 that I frever saw the title work. 21 Q Well, how marry deats per mortth did you 22 not ~ did you do the title wod! for? 23 Mfr. LYONS: Hang on for just one 24 second. I'm going to pass the pelice 25 officer and ask the police officer what

11 Q And your complaint says that you're 1 2 responsible for seeing that all F&I department 3 paperwork was done correctly and in campilance 4 with the applicable rules, laws, and procedures. 5 What did you mean by that statement in your complaint? 6 A That I was ultimately responsible for 7 O And what kind of training did you provide 10 the folks at F&I regarding compliance? 11 Did I personally provide them? 12 Q Yes. 13 None specifically. 14 Q Now, if I understand, I guess I looked 15 through some of your employment records, you had 16 been to JM&A school? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Did you graduate from JM&A school? 19 A Yes. 20 Q Did they talk about compliance at JM&A school? 21 22 A A little bit. It's probably 10 percent of 23 the entire school of the usek long selecal.

the story is with the electricity in the

1

25

24

25

1

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1 left

A Yes.

building. 2 3 [Brief recess was taken.] 4 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 5 Q So if the complaint says that you were in 6 charge of unordinating all paperwork to facilitate 7 title work, that's not a true statement; correct? 8 A I mean, I was ultimately responsible for 9 it. If there was a problem with the title work, 10 it probably came to me first if I was available. 11 If I wasn't there we go to whichever finance 12 manager did that deal. 13 Q Were you ultimaturly responsible for the 14 entira F&! department? 15 16 Q Your complaint says that you were in 17 charge of processing |oen paperwork; true? 18 19 Q And you were responsible for the funding 20 of bank contracts and sale of finance and 21 insurance: correct? 22 A Yes. 23 Q And you were in charge of compliance 24 issues as well; correct?

Q In 2007 - and I guess just for the record, you left what date in 2007 from Venice Dodge Nissan? A March, it was either 23rd or 24th. I think it was the 24th of March. Q Your complaint says the 24th, 2007. 1 keep saying Dodge and Missan. Did you work for one store or the other or both? A Both. As far as managers go, finance managers, they did both Nissan and Dodge and used Q And you were the finance director; correct? A Yes. Q in 2007 what illegal actu aid you complain about to either Mr. Caldwell or Mr. Curtsinger? A The last one that I recall is the day that

Q Did you pay attention during that portion?

12

20 A It was a box close. 21 Q What is a box close? 22 Do you know what a box close is? 23 No. 24 A A box close is basically when a sales

Q What was that?

25 manager gives a customer a purposent that they know

Yes.

Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

Suite 250 1819 Main Street Serasota, FL 34234 www.esquiresolutions.com

	13		15
1	isn't going to happen, that they know they can't	1	A Um, I don't remember.
2	get to, and then then put the customer into the	2	Q What about at Dospins Jepp?
3	finance office in the house that the finance	3	A I had a conversation with the affice
4	manager can get them from what they were told to	4	manager. I wasn't written up for it, I didn't
5	what the payment is actually going to be.	5	sign it. I guess she wrote something up but i
6	Basically they lie to the customer and	6	wasn't aware that she wrote it up.
7	tell them what they want to hear and then they put	7	Q What other illegal acts I'm sorry; with
8	them into the finance office and hope the finance	8	regard to the box close did you complain to
9	manager can move them from what they were told to	9	Mr. Curtsinger?
10	what the payment would be.	10	A No.
11	Q If I padermand your testimony, then, it	11	What other illagal or wrongful acts did
12	was that the salesmen or a sales dianager gave a	12	you complain to Mr. Caldwell
13	customer a payment that wasn't obtainable?	13	A Actually, I take that hack. I might have
14	A Yes.	14	had a conversation with Shelby, now that I think
15	Q What was the name of that customer?	15	about it, after the fact, after I left the store.
16	A I don't remember.	16	Shelby and I had a conversation and I told him
17	Q Was this on March 24th?	17	what happened.
18	A Yes.	18	Q is that when you asked for your job back?
19	Q Did that customer ultimately purchase a	19	A No, I never asked for my job back.
20	vehicle?	20	Q You never asked for your job back?
21	A Mot the sky that I was there that I'm	21	A No.
22	aware of. Mayten they did Inter, I don't know.	22	Q What other illegal acts clid yes complain
23	Q What sime on March 24th did you leave?	23	to either Mr. Caldwall or Mr. Curtaingar in 2007?
24	A The quart time I don't remember. It was	24	A I don't remember specifically. I was only
25	probably early afternoon. I don't remember the	25	there for two-and-a-ball months. That's the one
	1¢	T	16
1	1 d exact hour.	1	
1 2	- .	1 2	that comes to mind is the one that I left over,
	exact hour.	1	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left.
2	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to?	2	that comes to mind is the one that I left over,
2 3	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell.	2	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. O So as you sit here today you cannot
2 3 4	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did	3 4	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. Q So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you
2 3 4 5	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you?	2 3 4 5	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. Q So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Cudminger; in
2 3 4 5 6	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A. I told him it was a box close. And he	2 3 4 5 6	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Cudwinger; in that a fair statement?
2 3 4 5 6 7	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A. I told him it was a box close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was	2 3 4 5 6 7	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; is that a fair statement? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A. I told him it was a box close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied. to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. Q So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Cudwinger; in that a fair statement? A Yes. Q Is there anything that you could look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A. I told him it was a box close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair statement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A. I told him it was a box close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied. to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair sintement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A Sfar as what? What do you mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a box close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; is that a fair statement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell es Mr. Cufsinger in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; is that a fair statement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yes. Q What will Mr. Caldwell say to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; is that a fair statement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell es Mr. Cufsinger in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimemeded for? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair attement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell or Mr. Curaingor in 2007 with regentles to illegal acts or alleged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yes. Q What will Mr. Caldwell say to you?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair attement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell or Mr. Cuffsinger in 2007 with regences to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Desige Nimean.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yes. Q What will Mr. Caldwell say to you? A I just told you what he said. He said tha	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair attement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell or Mr. Cuffsithor in 2007 with regents to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Design Nimean. A When you say things I could leak at, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yes. Q What will Mr. Caldwell say to you? A I just told you what he said. He said the customer was angry with ma, I was riste to the customer, I was hard on the customer. When actually all I was trying to do was get the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair attemant? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell of Mr. Curaintyor in 2007 with regards to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Design Niman. A When you say things I could lenk at, I don't understand that guestion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yes. Q What wis Mr. Caldwell say to you? A I just teld you what he said. He said tha customer was angry with ma, I was riste to the customer, I was hard on the customer. When	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair attemant? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell of Mr. Curtaintyor in 2007 with regards to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Design Niman. A When you say things I could leak at, I don't understand that guestion. G Is there a file you could look at, is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yes. Q What will Mr. Caldwell say to you? A I just told you what he said. He said the customer was angry with ma, I was riste to the customer, I was hard on the customer. When actually all I was trying to do was get the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair attement? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell on Mr. Curtaintyor in 2007 with regards to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Design Nimean. A When you say things I could leak at, I don't understand that guestion. G Is there a file you could look at, is there a picture you could look at?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yea. Q What idid Mr. Caldwell say to you? A I just told you what he said. He said that customer was angry with ma, I was riste to the customer, I was hard on the customer. When actually all I was trying to do was get the customer to agree to a payment that was higher	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. Q So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair atatement? A Yes. Q Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? Q As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell of Mr. Curtaingor in 2007 with regards to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Design Niman. A When you say things I could look at, I don't understand that guestion. Q Is there a file you could look at, is there a picture you could look at? A I'm sure there are deals that I could look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	exact hour. Q And who did you complain to? A Don Caldwell. Q And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A Yea. Q What idial Mr. Caldwall say to you? A I just told you what he said. He said that customer was angry with ma, I was riste to the customer, I was hard on the customer. When actually all I was trying to do was get the customer to agree to a payment that was higher than what they were told.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair attemant? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell of Mr. Curtaingor in 2007 with regards to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Desige Niman. A When you say things I could lenk at, I don't understand that guestion. G Is there a file you could look at, is there a picture you could look at? A I'm sure there are deals that I could look at.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	exact hour. Q. And who did you complain to? A. Don Caldwell. Q. And what did you say to Don and what did Don say to you? A. I told him it was a bex close. And he said the customer was angry with me because I was rude to them. In actuality the customer was lied to and I had to give the customer the payments, what they were actually going to be, which was higher than what they were told at the sales desk. Q. This is the transaction that you got reprimended for? A. Yes. Q. What wild Mr. Caldwell say to you? A. I just told you what he said. He said the customer was angry with me, I was risks to the customer, I was hard on the customer. When actually all I was trying to do was get the customer to agree to a payment that was higher than what they were told. Q. Were you rude to the customer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that comes to mind is the one that I left over, the last one the day that I left. G So as you sit here today you cannot remember any other instances in 2007 that you complained in Mr. Caldwell or left. Curtainger; in that a fair anternant? A Yes. G Is there anything that you could look at that would refresh your recollection? A As far as what? What do you mean? G As far as instances in 2007 that would refresh your recollection as to whether or not you complained to Mr. Caldwell of Mr. Curaintyor in 2007 with regards to illegal acts or alleged illegal acts at Venice Desige Niman. A When you say things I could leak at, I don't understand that guestion. G Is there a file you could look at, is there a picture you could look at? A I'm sure there are deals that I could look at. G And what deals would you be looking for?



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Fax:Sintile: \$41.364.2208

Suite 250 1819 Main Street Saresota, FL 34236 www.esquiresolutions.com

17 19 Specifically, no. I think it was Wells Fargo -- and told the bank 1 2 Okay. in 2008 what wrongful or illegal --2 that the vehicle seas new when it wen actually what allegedly wrongfol or illegal acts did you 3 3 complain to either Mr. Curtsinger or Mr. Caldwall? Q Okay. Any other acts? A A variety of them. I can't think of any right now. Α 6 Q And those would be what? 6 Q So we have got torged invoice --7 A Those would be forging invoices. 7 Q -- correct? You have to say correct. O What else? 8 8 9 A Power booking used cars. 9 I'm sorry; yes. 10 Q What ener? 10 Q Power booking; correct? 11 A Probably Scott Martin, Marvin White's 11 12 father-in-law. 12 And that would be on what, new or used 13 Q What about Scott Martin? 13 cars? 14 A He is the one that they went to to doctor 14 A Used. 15 pay stubs, proof of residence. 15 Q Scott Martin; correct? 16 Q Where was Scott Martin when this occurred? 16 17 A I don't know. He left, I don't know 17 Q And an instance that may have been '05 or 18 exactly when he left. He was employed there for a 118 '06 with Jason Martin? 19 year-and-a-half or su. I don't know exactly now 19 A Correct. 20 long he was employed there. But their he left and 20 Q Any others that you can remember as we sit 21 went to a used our doubt somewhere near Vanice 21 22 Dodge hissian, and then he was subsequently 22 A As we sit here right now, no, I think 23 23 arrested for dectoring pay states online to banks that's it. If I remember any others, though, I'll 24 and sanding them false information. 24 bring them to your attention. 25 25 Q Are any of these pay stubs, pay stubs that Q Please. 20 1 you provided to panks? With regards to forged documents, based on A That I provided to banks? No, I think your testimony so far you didn't tell me about they were primarily mostly secondary deals. He 3 that occurring in 2007. Did you not complain 4 was a secondary salesman. about that in 2007? 5 Q Did you wat do tory swcondary deals when A I might have. I don't renember 5 6 you wire at Venice? specifically. 7 A Very few. We had a secondary finance 7 Q But you don't have any specific 8 manager, Marty Roth, and then Brad Combs. 8 recollection of that; correct? 9 Q You told me about forged invoices -- and 9 A Correct. 10 we're still talking about 2006 -- power booking, 10 Q And I take it from your testimony that you 11 and Scott Martin. 11 don't have any specific recollection of 12 Anything wise? 12 complaining about power booking in 2007 either; 13 A I don't remember if it was '05 or '06 but 13 correct? 14 I remember having a conversation will Den apput 114 A As I sit here right now, I don't remember. 15 his nephaw, Janon Martio, who leased -- sorrect 15 Q If I understand your testimeny councily, 16 that. He purchased a vehicle -- no, he did lease 16 you don't recall complaining about Sout Martin in 17 17 it actually; sorry. He leased a mini van, a 2007; correct? 18 18 Nissan mini van, that was actually a used vehicle A As I sit here right now, I don't remember. 19 that he told the bank was a new vehicle. 19 Q And as you sit here today you don't 20 It was a van that we had sold new. The 20 believe that you complained about Jason Martin and 21 customers brought it back a month or two later, i 21 any vehicle he may or may not have purchased in 22 22 2007; correct? don't remember exactly how long they had the 23 23 vehicle. It Mad very few miles on it. Jason A No, correct. 24 124 What do you mean whon you say forged Martin subsequently leased it with Wells Fargo -25 if I'm not mistalten. I orauld be wristation on that. 25 invoices?



Toll Free: 805.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

Suite 250 1819 Main Street Sarasota, FL 34236 www.esquiresolutions.com

23 A A doctored invoice. A customer is upside 1 1 Q And, if I understand, you didn't ask anybody at Venice Dodge for your job basis? 2 down is their times, as an example, and they don't 2 have any meney down. Joe Snarborough and Jason 3 A Correct. 3 Martin would take invoices, factory invoices on 4 Q You didn't ask Shalby Curtsinger for your new vehicles, and raise the involces so that a 5 5 lob back? б deal would be in line, the loan to value would be 6 A I had a conversation with Shelby 7 in line. 7 Curtsinger when I first left. 8 MR. ORNSTEIN: Would you read that Q What was that conversation? R 9 9 back to me, please. A The conversation about the deal and being 10 [Record read as requested.] 110 written up by Don. 11 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 11 Q Okay. Did you have a conversation with 12 So they would change the innaise to show a 12 Brad Combs asking for your job back? 13 greater value? 13 A Why would I ask Brad Combs for my jeb 14 A Yes. 14 back? 15 Q And that would be on a new car? 15 MR. ORNSTEIN: Would you read him A Yes. 16 16 back the question. 17 Q And how would they do that? What would 17 [Record read as requested.] 18 they have to change in the invoice to do that? 118 A No. A The dollar amount of the invoice, the BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 19 19 20 20 factory involces. Q Did you have a conversation with Jason 21 MR. LYCHNS: Mindin, lett me internunt 21 Martin about getting your job back? 22 for a second. It livels time they may have 22 A No. 23 the namer restored. I'll go back in my **İ**23 Q Did you have a conversation with Jack 24 office, get out of the hot ser and I'll 24 Prater (phonetic) about getting your job back? 25 hopefully be able to call you guys back. 25 22 1 I'll take the number with me. If I can 1 Q Six months after you left Venice Dodge, call you, i'll call you. If I can't, I'll did you come back and ask for your job back again? come back. It will be about 5 minutes. 3 A No. [Brief recess was taken.] Q If I understand your testimony today, you 4 BY MR. GRNSTEIN: 5 never asked for your job back; normet? Q When you alleged that Scott Martin 6 A Correct. doctored pay stubs, was Scott Martin employed at 7 Q On the invoices that you alleged were forged in 2006, what was changed on the invoice? 8 Venice Dodge at the time? 8 A When I made the allegation? A The dollar amount of the invoice. 9 9 Q When you state that employees were taking Q The --10 10 11 documents to Scott Martin to after or to create, 111 A The cost. Q -- bottom line number? 12 12 was he an employee of Venice Dodge? 13 A Both. He was an employee -- he did it 13 Bottom line and the top number. 14 Q And how much would they after that number? before he wothers there, while he warked there, and 114 15 15 It would depend on the deal. after he worked them. Α Q Qkay. And when did he work there? 16 Q And who did that? 16 17 A I don't know what dates he worked there. 17 A Jason Martin and Joe Scarborough. 18 Q Was Joe Scarborough even there in 2006? 18 He was there for about a year-and-a-balf. I can't 19 tell you the exact dates. 19 A No, he was doing it when he worked there Q Was he there in 2004? 20 20 for the two or three years that he and I were A I don't know, I don't remember the exact there together at the same time. 21 21 22 22 dates he worked there. Q Okay. I'm asking about 2006. 23 Jason Martin. Q And he got terminated when he was employed 23 24 Q Okay. So it was just Jasun Martin? 24 there: corront?

25

A Yes, as far as I know.



A That I don't know either.

25

Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

	25		27
1	Q And I would ask that you let me finish my	1	A I think as far as the invoices go it was
2	question before you arrawer; is that alkay?	2	primarily Don. I don't think I ever had a
3	A Sure.	3	conversation with Shelby about it. I don't think
4	Q Okay. Was Jason Martin the only person	4	l did.
5	that you know that allegedly forged involces?	5	Q Did you have a conversation with Vern
6	A Yes. For the whole time I was there or in	6	Buchanan about it?
7	2006?	7	A No.
8	Q 2006.	8	Q Did you send any kind of a written
9	A Yes.	9	document to Vern Buchanan about it?
10	Q And about how many times are you aware did	10	A No.
11	Jason Martin do that?	11	Q Did yisu seited any kind of degrumentation
12	A in 2006 or attogether?	12	about it to John Tosch?
13	Q In 2906.	13	A No.
14	A To give you a specific number, I couldn't	14	Q Did you tall Steve Heidtman (phonetic)?
15	give you. It was 10 or 12 times, if not more.	15	A No.
16	Q And how did you become aware that he was	16	Q Dld you tell Ed Schmidt?
17	doing this?	17	A No.
18	A He told me he was.	18	Q Do you know who Steve Heldtman is?
19	Q And when did he tell you that?	19	A Yes.
20	A Probably 2004 or 2005.	20	Q Do you know who Ed Schmidt is?
21	Q Did he tell you has was doing it in 2006?	21	A No. I know he works for Budheless
22	A Yes.	22	Automotive but I den't know what his job is.
23	Q I'm trying to figure out how, if they were	23	Q Did you tell anybody from the Buchanan
24	secondary deals, that you did not work on	24	Automotive Group?
25	A These were primary deals.	25	A No.
	26		28
1	26 Q These were primary duals?	1	28 Q Do you know the names of the customers in
1 2		1 2	
	Q These were primary deals?	1 -	Q Do you know the names of the customers in
2	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah.	2	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used?
2	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the	2	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions?
2 3 4	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily.	2 3 4 5 6	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on
2 3 4 5	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned if.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices ware used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices ware used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise them they were in possession of false invoices?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices ware used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm paraphrasing. The point was, do it right so you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise them they were in possession of false invoices? A No. I told him (pointing.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices ware used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm paraphrasing. The point was, do it right so you don't get caught.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise them they were in possession of false invoices? A No. I told him (pointing.) Q You're pointing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices ware used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm paraphrasing. The point was, do it right so you don't get caught. Q Did he ask you to do it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise them they were in possession of false invoices? A No. I told him (pointing.) Q You're pointing. A Don Caldwell.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices ware used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm paraphrasing. The point was, do it right so you don't get caught. Q Did he ask you to do it? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise them they were in possession of false invoices? A No. I told him (pointing.) Q You're pointing. A Don Caldwell. Q Did you ever do a written report to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm paraphrasing. The point was, do it right so you don't get caught. Q Did he ask you to do it? A No. Q And if I understand your testimony, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise them they were in possession of false invoices? A No. I told him (pointing.) Q You're pointing. A Don Caldwell. Q Did you ever do a written report to anybody?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices ware used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm paraphrasing. The point was, do it right so you don't get caught. Q Did he ask you to do it? A No. Q And if I understand your testimony, you did not do it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q These were primary deals? A Yeah. Q Were these deals that you were the F&I person on? A No, theme were deals that Jaman was the finance manager on or Brad. Those two primarily. Q And was Brad in F&I? A Yes. Q And they were under your supervision? A Yes. Q And on at least 10 or 12 primary deals you're aware of Jason Martin forging invoices; correct? A Yes. Q And were those invoices sent to banks? A Yes. Q Did you ever call those banks and advise them they were in possession of false invoices? A No. I told him (pointing.) Q You're pointing. A Don Caldwell. Q Did you ever do a written report to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you know the names of the customers in which the invoices were used? A Off the top of my head, no. Q Do you know who the salespeople were on those transactions? A Not off the top of my head, no, I don't recall. Q When you told Don Caldwell about forged invoices in 2006, what did Don Caldwell say to you? A Don't get caught doing it, basically. He condoned it. Q Well, did he tell you not to get caught doing it? A He meant for the department specifically. He knew his nephew was doing it. I told him about it, he said just do it correctly. I'm paraphrasing. The point was, do it right so you don't get caught. Q Did he ask you to do it? A No. Q And if I understand your testimony, you



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

	29	1	31
1	don't get caught, paraphrasing?	ı	made you aware of it?
2	A Yes.	2	A From wha?
3	Q Did he raprimand you?	3	Q From anybody.
4	A For doctoring involces?	4	A Marvin White.
5	Q For telling him about doctored invoices?	5	Q What would Marvin White say?
6	A Did he reprimend me? I don't quite	6	A I had to power book this car to get the
7	understand the question. What	7	loan to value in line.
8	Q When you brought up the fact that there	. 8	Q How would Marvin White know that the loan
9	were affegedly invoices being doctored, did he	9	to value was not in line?
10	reprimand you?	18	A Because he has NADA books, he has guides
11	A 1'm sure ha twasm't happy about it. I	11	to tell him the value of the our, and he knows
12	don' וים וים deretand year question. If you're asking	12	what the customer in gaing to be incrowing and you
13	me if he was happy about it as rist happy about it,	13	divide one by the other and it gives you the loon
14	he wasn't happy about it to hear that I knew about	14	to value.
15	it and I was telling him about. He wasn't happy	15	Q But he didn't have any contact directly
16	that I knew about it, in other words.	16	with the banks; correct?
17	O Did he threaten you in any way?	17	A No.
18	A Threaten me? No.	18	Q Who actually field most of the contact with
19	Q You had a pay plan when you wolked at	19	the banks?
20	Venice Dodge; perruot?	20	A The finance managers.
21	A Venice Niman Dodge, yes.	21	Q And did you have more contact with the
22	And you was paid off the profes of the	22	banks than the other finance managers?
23	entire department; correct?	23	A Maybe a little bit. It was probably chout
24	A Yes.	24	even, but maybe a little bit more.
25	Q And in those instances where you alleged	25	Q Are you aware of presenting any
ļ	30	ļ	3 ਜ਼ੋ
1	doctored invoices were used, you profiled by that;	1	information where you presented information to the
2	correct?	2	bank on a power bocked deal?
3	A I was paid on the deal, yes.	3	A Not that I'm aware of.
4	Q In 2006 how many times are you aware of	4	Q Are you aware with personal knowledge as
5	that pewer habiting occurred with regards to upaid	5	to what F&I managers premarked power boultest deals
6	cars?	6	to a bank?
7	A Hundreds.	7	A Primarily Jason and Brad.
8	Q Who did the power booking?	В	Q Wasn't Mr. Padilla (phonetic) so if I
9	A Primarily Marvin White. Q What was Marvin White's title.	9	understand, Mr. Padilla didn't do this?
11		10	A 1 don't know. He might have. If he old,
12	A Car manager.	12	he wouldn't have done it knowingly or willingly. Q Why do you say that?
13	Q Did you work on any deals in F&I where power booking had occurred?	13	A Because that's not how he does buttiness.
14	A Probably. If I did, I wasn't aware of it.	14	
15	Q Are you sersenally anietre of hundreds of	15	Q How memory times can you mantember having a conversation with Matein White regarding power
16	deals freing power booked?	16	booked deals?
17	A I know that it happened hundreds of times,	17	A Lots of times.
18	if that's what you're asking.	18	Q And you told me one statement with regards
19	Q How did you know it happened hundreds of	19	to loan to value; correct?
20	times in 2006?	20	A Yes.
21	A Because it was common knowledge.	21	Q What other statements would be make to
22	O Tell me ~	22	YOU?
	A The salearsen knew about it, the managers	23	A That would be it. That's why he would do
1		;	
23		24	it, he would say this coal has been brown backers
1	knew, clean/bariy knew wheat it. Q And what in it that was sale to you that	24 25	it, he would say this mad has been nound booked or



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

Sulte 250 1819 Main Street Sarasota, FL 34236 www.esquiresolutions.com

35 1 Q So hundreds of times -- I'm sorry; are you 1 Q And he didn't yell at you in such a way 3. done? 2 that you remember it tollay? 3 A Yes, I'm done. 3 A He yelled at me so many times, I can't 4 Q So hundreds of times in 2006 Marvin White remember specifically any one individual time. 5 told you that I have power booked a deal? Q He yelled at you a lot? 6 A Told me, no, not specifically, not A Commonly. 7 hundreds of times. There were plenty of times but Q Was he mean to you? 8 not hundreds. A Yeah. He was very condescending, uh-huh. 9 Q Okay. How many times did Marvin White 9 Q Did you not like Mr. Catowell? 10 tell you that he power booked a deal? 10 A I don't have anything against bins 11 A In 2006? 11 personally. I don't agree with his business 12 Q In 2006. 12 tactios. 13 A I don't knew. Twenty, thirty, forty. I 13 Q Mr. Caldwell's? 14 honestly don't have a number. A lot --A Yes. 14 Q Twenty to forty? 15 15 Did you advise Mr. Tosch that power booking was going on? 16 A -- is the answer. 16 17 Yes. 17 A No. 18 Do you do a written report to anybody that 18 Did you advise anybody from Buchanan 19 Enterprises or any corporate person that you were Marvin White was power booking deals? 19 20 A No. 20 aware of any power booking? 21 Q Did you tell Mr. Buchanan -2 L A No. 22 Q Just so the record is clear, what in power Α No. 22 23 Q -- that Mr. Marvin White was power booking 23 booking? 24 deals? 24 A Power booking, again, is raising the value 25 25 of cars -- this deals with used cars -- raising 34 Q Dld you tell Mr. Curtsinger that Marvin 1 the value of a car to get the loan to value in 1 2 White was power booking deals? line. In other words, if a car is worth \$10,000 Probably not. 3 and the customer needs to borrow 15,000, that's Q Did you tell Mr. Caldwell that Marvin 4 150 percent, you would raise the value of the used 5 car to get the loan to value in line claser to 120 White was power booking deals? 6 A Yes or 125 percent. 7 Q And what did Mr. Caldwell say to you? Q Your complaint says that 20 to 30 percent 8 Let me ask you this: What exactly did you of the transactions at Venice Dodge Nissan was 9 say to Mr. Caldwell about Marvin White power power booked? 10 booking deals? 10 A It's probably more than that. But, yeah, 11 A That it wasn't necessary and that he was 111 that's a conservative number. 12 doing it. 12 Q And it says in your complaint that the 13 Q And what did Mr. Caldwell say to you? 13 equipment on the vehicle was inflated as much as 1 He said besicully - and, again, I'm 14 14 to \$2,000? 15 paraphrasing - just do whatever it takes to get 15 A Yes. 16 16 the deel done. Q What accessories -17 Q Did he reprimand you for telling him that 17 A Or more. 118 Marvin White had power booked deals? 118 Q Or more? 19 119 A Did he reprimand me for telling him? Uh-huh. 20 20 What accessories would you add to a Again, he probably wasn't happy to hear it. 21 21 vehicle to increase the value 1 to \$2,000 or even Q Did he reprimand you?

22

23

24

more?



didn't write me up.

A I don't know what that means, reprimand.

Did he write me up? No. Did to yell at me? He

might have. I don't remember specifically. He

22

23

24

Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

A Sunroois, stereos, Wheels, leather. Any

option on the car that the car doesn't have you

can add to it if it's in the book.

Suite 250 1819 Main Street Sarasota, FL 34236 www.esquiresolutions.com

37 39 Q And by book --1 1 or more? 2 Different trim leanis. 2 A Dodge truel, any truck. 3 Q And what pagessory or trim level would 3 Q Dodge truck doesn't tell me anything. take a vehicle that was sold used on the Venice 4 Α OKAV. Q What would you have to do to power book a 5 Dodge Nissan lot that would increase the value of 5 the vehicle by \$2,000? 6 Dodge truck to increase the value of the vehicle A What trim level? 7 by \$2,000? В Q Yes. В A Say that it had options on it that it didn't have. 9 A Just the trim level alone. I mean, as an 9 10 example, if it was a Nissan and it was an SE, you 10 Q What options? 11 can say it was an LE. 11 A I just went over those with you. Sunroof, 12 Q and that would increase the vulpe by 12 leathar, stereo, whebin, different engines. 13 \$2,000 on the used value? 13 O So do you think that exporting a surrouf 14 A No. I don't think it would increase it to a bank on a vehicle that didn't have a sunroof 114 \$2,000, but that would be one of the things that 15 115 would increase the value of the vehicle by \$2,000? 16 would be done in addition to adding equipment. 116 A in the bank's eyes, yes, they would make a 17 17 Like sunroofs and aluminum wheels, leather. decision based on the value they were given. 18 Q So there wasn't one accessory, if I 18 Q What does the bank rely upon --19 understand your testimony correctly, that would 19 The information coming from the dealer. 20 raise the value of a withicle by \$2,000; correct? 20 Q You got to let me finish. 21 A There could be trito levois. I con't think 21 Okay. 22 of one off this sup of my hand, but there could be 22 Q When the bank pole infarmation from the 23 one specific item that would be worth \$2,000. A 23 dealership, let's call it Venice Dadge Missen, do 24 diesel, for example, if it was a regular gasoline 24 they look at any guide to assess the value of that 25 engine and you said it was a diesel, that would be 25 vehicle? 38 40 1 worth \$2,500. 1 A Any guide? Q If a wehicle had a dissel engine, would 2 Q Yes. 3 that not show up in the VIN number of the vehicle? A Yes, NADA. 3 A Probably. Q So the bank is looking at an NADA book? 4 5 Q At banks laat you worked with in 2006, do 5 A Or on the computer. 6 you know if they ract VIN numbers through VIN 6 Q Which has NADA information? decoders to see what equipment would be on a 7 Α Yes. And is that the yellow book? 8 a A They probably ran the model number which 9 Α 10 would just give you the model, it wouldn't give 10 When you were to look up a Dodge truck in 11 you the engine, I don't think. 11 the yellow book, what packages could you tell the 12 Q So to your knowledge banks don't input the 12 bank about that would raise the value of the 13 VIN number of a vehicle into their system to see 13 vehicle by \$2,000? 14 what accessories are on it before they make a 14 A You could say it was an SLT when it 15 loso? 15 wasn't. 16 A They input the model number which gives 16 Q What is an SLT? 17 you what model it is, it doesn't give you all the 17 It's a trim level. 18 information. 18 Okay. What does SLT mean? 19 Q Give me an example of a vehicle that could A I don't know. You could say it was a 19 20 be power booked that would increase the amount of 20 Lariat, which is another trim level. 21 that vehicle by \$2,000? 21 Q Would that increase the value of a vehicle 22 A Can you say that again. An example of 22 by \$2,000? 23 just the trim level? 23 Probably. 24 Q Of a wehitie that was power booked that 24 Q Probably or de you know? 25 would increase the value of the valuiche by \$2,000 25 No, I don't know specifically what the



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

41

- exact add is for a Lariat in the book. It's 1
- 2 probably cities to \$2,000.
- O Would you agree with see that it would be 3
- hard to add or lie about accessories on a vehicle 5
 - to increase the value of that vehicle by \$2,000?
- 6 A No, I wouldn't agree with you. It would 7 depend on the vehicle. If it was an inexpensive
- vehicle like a Neon or Sentra, yes, it would be
- difficult. But a more expensive vehicle, no, it
- 10 would not be difficult at all.

11

- Q Vifrat do you call a triere expensive vehicle?
- A A wehicle that has a value of 15 to 12
- \$20,000 or more. As a rule, the more expensive a 13 vehicle is, the more expensive the adds are. 14
- 15 Q With regards to the hundreds of allegedly
- 16 power booked cars in 2006, how many of those do 17 you assert had their value raised \$2,000 or more?
- 18 A The majority of them, vast majority of
- 19
- 20 Q And, again, if I understand your
- 21 testimony, these aren't vehicles you submitted any
- 22 information to the bank about?
- 23 Not knewingly, no.
- Q With regards to Scott Martin, and I guess 24
- 25 that's creating pay stubs, and that's what I got,

43

- A Marvin White.
- Q I take it you did not complain to Shelby
- Curtainger: correct?
- A I don't think so.
 - Q And you did not complain to John Tosch;
- 6 correct?

4

5

7

9

11

13

15

16

21

25

1

3

5

8

18

- A Correct.
- Q And you did not complain to Mr. Vern
- Buchanan; correct?
- 10 A Correct.
 - Q And you die not do any kind of written
- 12 documentation of the name; correct?
 - A Correct.
- 14 Q And you did not put any banks on notice
 - with regards to this either?
 - A No, probably not.
- 17 Q When this type of information, in a deal
- 18 that Scott Martin would allegedly create a pay
- 19 stub, would that be considered a secondary deal,
- 20 is that when that would happen?
 - A Yes.
- 22 Q When a trank gets a secondary dual, does
- 23 the bank call the cuttomer and writy information?
- 24 A Yes.
 - Q What percentage of the time do you think 44

- creating pay stubs, about how many times aid that 1
- happen in 2005? 2
- 3 A I don't know a specific number. One was
- too many.
- Q De you have a bedlpark? 5
- Sallpark? 6 Α
- 7 Yes, sir.
- 8 A A dozen, maybe more. I don't know
- 9 specifically. You're asking for a specific
- 10 number, I don't have one.
- 11 Q And in 2006 Scott Martin was not an
- 12 employee of the dealership; correct?
- 13 A | don't remember.
- 14 Q He had already been fired by Den Caldwell;
- 15 correct?

20

- 16 A Again, I don't remember.
- 17 Q Was he fired by Don Caldwell?
- 18 A I don't know. All I know is he left. I
- 19 don't know the circumstances.
 - Q Who did you complain to with regards to
- 21 Scott Martin creating pay stubs?
- 22 A His father-in-law and him, Don Caldwell --
- 23 his son-in-law, I mean. I said father-in-law, I
- 24 meant son-in-law.
- 25 Q Who is his sen-in-law?

- the bank calls a customer and verifies information
- on a secondary deal in 2008?
- A I don't know a specific amount, specific
- 4 number. I think it would depend on the deal.
 - Q Would it be about 80 parent of the time?
- A I think 80 percent of the time they will 6
- 7 get a phone call, the customer would get a phone
 - call from the bank. What they would ask would
- 9 vary depending on the deal.
- 10 Q Do banks ever verify income by calling an
- 11 employer on a secondary deal in 2006?
- 12 A I would think not if they have a pay stub.
- 13 Q So you don't thirth a bank verifies incorne
- 14 with an employer on a recondary deal because they
- 15 have received a pay stub?
 - A Yes.
- 16 17 Q is that your testimony?
 - A Yes.
- 19 Q When you said something to Don Caldwell
- with regards to Scott Martin, what did Don 20
- 21 Caldwell say to you?
- 22 A Same thing he always said, don't rock the
- boat: And, again, I'm paraphrasitig. 23
- 24 Q Did he ever threaten you?
- Did he ever threaten me? 25



Tolt Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2298

	45	T	47
1	Q With anything?	11	this
2	A Would "cipn't cipck the boat" be a threat?	2	A And, again, not to interrupt, I'm sorry,
13	Q It's your testireony.	3	there were also times the soles manager would send
14	A lasked you a question.	4	credit applications to the banks.
5	Q I'm not here to answer questions.	5	Q What percentage would that occur?
6	A Okay. Well, then, yes. I would consider	6	A Not a big percentage, maybe 10 to
7	"don't rock the boat" to be a threat.	7	20 percent.
l s		8	Q When you talked to a customer, did you
وا	Q Did he say anything to you besides don't rock the boat?	9	
1		1	ever go over their credit application and verify
10	A That's a paraphrase, I'm not saying he	10	the information?
11	said that specifically.	11	A Sometimes. I'm ours I did sematirens. Not
12	Q Well, what specifically did he cuy?	12	as a ryle.
13	A lation't remember specifically. He would	13	Q In JM&A school waren't you taught to
14	say that's the way things are done and deal with	14	verify credit applications with each and every
15	it.	15	customer?
16	Q Is that what he said or are you still	16	A Probably. JM&A teaches you a lot of
17	paraphrasing?	17	things that I don't agree with, like the menu, for
18	A I'm paraphrasing. I don't remember word	18	example.
19	for word what he said.	19	Q So was there a policy at Venice Dodge
20	Q How many times did you complain to Don	20	Nissan where you was sepposed to verify customer
21	Caldwell about Scott Martin?	21	information with the customer that was on their
22	A Several times.	22	Credit application?
23	Q Several is how many? To me it's three, so	23	A No, not that I'm aware of.
24	I don't, And I don't know where I pet that from.	24	Q And you chose at least not to do that
25	A Three or four times.	25	yourself; correct?
1	4.6		48
1	Q Three are four times?	1	A I don't think any of the finance managers
2	A At least.	2	did.
3	Q And that at least three or four times, the	3	Q And it was the finance managers that would
4	impression that you were left with is that he said	4	load the information; correct?
5	words or words to the effect of dan't rock the	5	A In the dealer track?
6	boat?	6	Q Yes.
7	A Yes.	7	A Yes.
8	Q The credit information that the bank	8	Q How did you know or how would you become
9	reviewed in making a decision to make a loan in	9	aware well, let me back up.
10	2006, was that submitted to the bank by use of the	10	Your complaint says that credit
11	dealer track system?	11	applications were falsified.
12	A Yes, primarily.	12	A Yes.
13	Q Who inputted the Information into the	13	Q Are you aware of that?
14	dealer track cymem by title?	14	A Yes.
15	A Whichtover finance counager did the deal.	15	Q How would you become awaze that
16	Q fix it was it be done by finance?	16	information in the crackt applications were false
17	A Yes.	17	if you didn't verify any of that information?
18	Q So it was the finance department that	18	A Because sometimes it was obvious.
19	provided the income information and credit	19	Q And how would it be obvious?
20	information to the bank; correct?	20	A if you had a customer that had a job that
21	A Not exactly, no. The income would have	21	you knew was a \$30,000-a-year job or thereabouts
22	been on the credit application. The credit	22	and the credit application said 60 or 70,000.
23	application would have been filled out by the	23	Q And did you have these inflances?
	salesman.	24	A Probably.
124			
24 25	Q And according to well, let me ask you	25	Q Did you go athread and substit that



	49		51
1	information to a bank?	1	Q And did you view people asking did you
2	A Yes.	2	view imployees asking australizers to sign blank
3	Q So if I understand your testimony	3	credit applications?
4	correctly, you knowledly submitted takes	4	A Did I view them asking the customer?
5	information to a lending institution?	5	Q Yes.
6	A No, that is not correct.	6	A No.
7	Q Okay.	7	Q How do you know it occurred?
B	A I don't know that. I might have suspected	8	A Because they were in the deals.
9	It but I didn't know it for a fact. I had a	9	Q There were blank credit applications in
10	policy with the salesmen would always bring me	10	the deals?
11	their deals and I would look over the deals. If I	11	A Uh-huh.
12	suspented there was sumething wrong with the ded.	12	Q is that a yeis?
13	I wouldn't bake abything to do with it. I would	13	A Yes; I'm sorry.
14	turn it over to another finance manager, primarily	14	Q Were those deals that you saw?
15	Brad Combs and Jason Martin. They didn't seem to	15	A Yes.
16	have a problem with it.	16	Q Were those deals that you were working on?
17	Q So let me see if I understand it. Did you	17	A No.
18	review any salesmen deals or just deals that came	18	Q If you saw them, how is it that you had
19	to you?	19	occasion to view those?
20	A Just the ones that warns to me.	20	A Because the salesman would bring me the
21	Q And if you reviewed a date that you felt	21	deals and I would distribute therd to the finance
22	was incormet, you would just send it to another	22	managers on I would ask the salammen to take it to
23	F&I manager?	23	a particular finance manager.
24	A If I suspected, yes.	24	Q So if you saw a deal with a blank credit
25	Q And at that point what would you, do?	25	application, you would allow that deal to continue
	50		52
1		Ì	76
,		1	
1 2	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don	1 2	through the F&I office?
	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the sales manager.	1 2 3	through the F&I office? A I would allow - woeld I allow it? I
2	A Usually go tell Don, say something to Don or say something to the sales manager. Q What would you say?	2	through the F&I office? A I would aflow — woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice.
2 3	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the sales manager.	2	through the F&I office? A I would allow — woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice?
3 4	A Usually go tell Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal.	2 3 4	through the F&I office? A I would aflow — woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done.
2 3 4 5	A Usually go tell Don, say something to Don or say something to the sales manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong	2 3 4 5	through the F&I office? A I would aflow — woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the way it was done. That's the way things were done.
2 3 4 5 6	A Usually go tell Don, say something to Don or say something to the affee manager. C What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. C And what would they say to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't	2 3 4 5 6	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Usually go tell Don, say something to Don or say something to the affee manager. C What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. C And what would they say to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Usually go tisk Don, say something to Don or say something to the airles manager. C What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. C And what would they say to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the airles manager. C What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. C And what would they say to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the airles manager. C What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. C And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virily it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the airles manager. C What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. C And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. C Did you keep any examples of falsified or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you ever advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the airles manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Usually go tisk Don, say something to Don or say something to the airles manager. C What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. C And what would they say to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. C Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A 190.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	through the F&I office? A I would aflow — woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fao. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2008? A Write a memo?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fao. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states this thank coedit applications were signed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fao. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states this teach coedit applications were signed by customers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2008? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did yau let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fao. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states this bank cardit applications were signed by customers. Are you aware of that? A Yes. Q Did you ask customers to sign blank credit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virty it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no. Q Did you at any time in 2006 advise
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fao. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states this thank could applications were signed by customers. Are you aware of that? A Yes. Q Did you ask customers to sign blank credit apps?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virily it was done. That's the way things ware done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no. Q Did you at any time in 2006 advise Mr. Buchanan of any actions that you believe were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fao. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states this bank cardit applications were signed by customers. Are you aware of that? A Yes. Q Did you ask customers to sign blank credit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no. Q Did you at any time in 2006 advise Mr. Buchanan of any actions that you believe were going on at Venice Dodge Nissan that you thought
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the safes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fao. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states this thank could applications were signed by customers. Are you aware of that? A Yes. Q Did you ask customers to sign blank credit apps?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no. Q Did you at any time in 2006 advise Mr. Buchanan of any actions that you believe were going on at Venice Dodge Nissan that you thought were incorrect?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the sifes manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fac. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states first thank could applications were signed by customers. Are you aware of that? A Yes. Q Did you ask customers to sign blank credit apps? A No. The only time I had any interaction	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no. Q Did you at any time in 2006 advise Mr. Buchanan of any actions that you believe were going on at Venice Dodge Nissan that you thought were incorrect? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the sides manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fac. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states first thank could applications were signed by customers. Are you aware of that? A Yes. Q Did you ask customers to sign blank credit apps? A No. The only time I had any interaction with a credit application, if I had to remove	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virily it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no. Q Did you at any time in 2006 advise Mr. Buchanan of any actions that you believe were going on at Venice Dodge Nissan that you thought were incorrect? A No. Q Did you ever input into the dealer track
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Usually go till Don, say something to Don or say something to the sides manager. Q What would you say? A I say I suspect there is something wrong with the deal. Q And what would they may to you? A Different things. Sometimes they wouldn't say anything. Sometimes they would say, you know, that's what we had to do to put the deal together. Different things. Q Did you keep any examples of falsified or allegedly falsified credit apps? A fac. Q Your complaint or first alleged complaint states first thank caedit applications were signed by customers. Are you aware of that? A Yes. Q Did you ask customers to sign blank credit apps? A No. The only time I had any interaction with a credit application, if I had to remove somebody, if there were two people and one person	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	through the F&I office? A I would allow—woeld I allow it? I wouldn't have any choice. Q And why wouldn't you have any choice? A Because that was the virity it was done. That's the way things were done. Q Did you awar advise any government agency in the year 2006 with regards to any processes or issues at Venice Dodge Nissan? A No. Q Did you ever write one memo with regards to any acts that you believe to be wrongful that occurred at Venice Dodge Nissan in 2006? A Write a memo? Q Yes. Did you let anyone know in writing? A In writing, no. Q Did you at any time in 2006 advise Mr. Buchanan of any actions that you believe were going on at Venice Dodge Nissan that you thought were incorrect? A No. Q Did you ever input into the dealer track system any information from a customer that you



ĺ	53		55
1	A No.	1	A Bob Walikhawitz (phonetic), I don't know
2	Q Are you aware of any bank in 2006 that	2	how to spell it. Gorian Johnston.
3	complained to you with regards to false	3	Q Thesii are SunTrust?
4	information being supplied to them?	4	A Yes. I think it was those three
5	A I don't remember a specific bank, no.	5	primarily.
6	Q In the entire time that you worked there	6	Q Do you remember any of the specifics on
7	can you provide me a name of a bank wherein	7	the Household deal?
8	somebody from that bank complained about receiving	8	A No.
9	false information from Venice Dodge Nissan?	9	Q Do you remember any of the specifics on
10	A Sure.	10	the
11	Q What banit?	11	A Actually, I take that back. On the
12	A Household Bank, Ford Motor Credit,	12	Household dani I do remember one deal what was
13	SunTrust. Those are the three that come to mind.	13	that girl's name? I can't think of her name right
14	Q Do you recall the year where you received	14	now. I'll think of it in a second. She sued the
15	a complaint from Household Bank?	15	dealership. I can't think of her name right now.
16	A No. It would have been either '03 or '04.	16	Q How many times while you were employed at
17	Q Was that a deal that you did?	17	the dealership do you remember the dealership
18	A No.	18	being sued?
19	Q And is it safe to assume that you didn't	19	A Twice that I know of.
20	get reprimented with regents to those two	20	Q Do you ever remember a lending institution
21	household deals?	21	suing the dankership?
22	A By?	22	A No. Agren, not that I know of, I know we
23	Q Amphody.	23	were audited by Chryslar. I don't know if that
24	A My supervisor?	24	would be considered a lawsuit or not. I guess
25	Q By anybody at Venice Dodge Nissan.	25	that's not a lawsuit.
	54		56
lı	A No.	1	Q And they weren't a lending institution
2	Q Do you know what year you remember	2	either: correct?
3	somebody from FMCC complaining about false	3	A Chrysler Financial.
4	information being submitted about a customer to	4	Q You remember an audit by Chrysler
5	them?	5	Financial?
6	A '02 and '03.	6	A Chrysler Motor Corp. I assume Chrysler
7	Q Do you know a year which somebody from	7	Financial was involved in it, I really don't know.
8	SunTrust complained to you about false information	8	Q Do you remember any information with
9	being submitted by Venice Dodge Nissan about a	9	regards to that audit at all?
10	customer?	10	A It had to do with rebates and
11	A Probably '03, '04, '05. I don't remember	11	documentation of retaites.
12	specific years but in that range.	12	Q And that was in 2004; correct?
13	Q Who from Household in either '02 or	13	A '04 or '05.
14	'03 (lid you speak with?	14	Q So when your complaint says it's '06,
	A A funding person. I don't remember the	15	that's incorrect; true?
15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A It might have been ICC I don't remember
	person's name.	16	A It might have been '06, I stam't remember
15	- ,	16 17	the specific year. It would have been '04 or
15 16	person's name.		the specific year. It would have been '04 or '05 or '06, one of those years.
15 16 17	person's name. Q Who at FMCC did you speak to?	17	the specific year. It would have been '04 or '05 or '06, one of those years. Q If I remember your testimony, it had to do
15 16 17 18	person's namm. Q Who at FMCC did you speak to? A The buyar.	17 18	the specific year. It would have been '04 or '05 or '06, one of those years. Q If I remember your testimony, it had to do with rebates?
15 16 17 18 19	person's name. Q Who at FMCC did you speak to? A The buyer. Q And what was the name of the buyer?	17 18 19	the specific year. It would have been '04 or '05 or '06, one of those years. Q If I remember your testimony, it had to do
15 16 17 18 19	person's name. Q Who at FMCC did you speak to? A The buyer. Q And what was the name of the buyer? A I don't remember her name.	17 18 19 20	the specific year. It would have been '04 or '05 or '06, one of those years. Q If I remember your testimony, it had to do with rebates?
15 16 17 18 19 20	person's name. Q Who at FMCC did you speak to? A The buyer. Q And what was the name of the buyer? A I don't remember her name. Q What office was she in?	17 18 19 20 21	the specific year. It would have been '04 or '05 or '06, one of those years. Q If I remember your testimony, it had to do with rebates? A Yes. Q And do you remember any policies being placed into the dealership to prevent that from
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	person's name. Q Who at FMCC did you speak to? A The buyer. Q And what was the name of the buyer? A I don't remember her name. Q What office was she in? A Tampa, I think.	17 18 19 20 21 22	the specific year. It would have been '04 or '05 or '06, one of those years. Q If I remember your testimony, it had to do with rebates? A Yes. Q And do you remember any policies being



59 · Q Your complaint -- let me ask you this, 1 A Yes. 1 what is a book-out sheat? 2 Q But if I senderstand your testimony, you 2 A It's a sheet that has not the vehicle never knowingly submitted pawer booked information listed and the equipment. to a lending institution? A Correct. 5 Q In 2006 did the sales department use book-out sheets? Q So to the best of your knowledge no deal A Probably. I don't remember specifically. that you worked on personally was power booked; They either used handwritten ones or printed out true? 8 ones, one or the other, I thirtik. A Yes. 9 9 Q Will, your complaint anys that book-out Q And to your knowledge no deal that Padilla 10 10 sheats are prepared to the water disportment by the worked on was power booked; correct? 11 11 sales manager or used our manager and this supposed A I don't know apacifically what deals he 12 12 13 to list the equipment that is on the vahicle? 13 worked on or didn't work an. I know as a mie he-A Correct. 14 114 didn't want to do it. didn't want to participate. 15 Q So is it your testimony that the sales 15 Q You don't know if he did or he didn't? 16 department has book-out sheets? 16 A Specifically, no. 17 A No. The sales manager, Marvin White, 127 Q But you do know or you do have -- you do testify specifically that Jason Martin did; 18 specifically, used carmanager. 18 19 Q What did that book-out sheet look like? 19 correct? 20 A It was a white sheet of peser that had 20 A Yes. 21 printed out or aither Mandyratten or printed out 21 MR, LYONS: Deject to the form of the 22 the information for the vehicle. 22 question. 23 Q Was it a formal document that was crimed 23 You can answer. 24 by the dealership for use by the sales department? 24 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q And do you testify here today that Brad 25 25 .A Yes. 60 Q And if I understand your testimony --1 Combs dld? well, let me ask you this: Was this a document A Yes. It didn't seem to bother them. 2 2 3 that was regularly used by the sales department in 3 Q And to the best of your knowledge in 2006, 4 2006? those two gentlemen would have been responsible for the hundreds of power booked deals? 5 A It wasn't used on enery single deel, but, yes, for the most part, probably 80 or 90 percent A Responsible, no. Marvin White would have 6 7 7 been responsible. He's the one that power backed of the time. 8 8 Q Would that be the document that would be them, not them. 9 used for power booking? 9 Q But they would have done the F&I? 10 A Yes. 10 A Yes. Q So at least in 2005, if I understand your Q The financing on them? 11 111 12 12 testimony correctly, there were hundreds of Uh-huñ, yes. 13 13 Q Your complaint says that Defendants book-out sheets used by the sales department; 14 14 through its agents and simployees prepared and correct? 15 A thin sales manager, used car manager. 15 submitted false and misleading reports and documentation misrepresenting to manufacturers 16 Q Correct? 16 17 that vehicles had been sold which had not been 17 A Yas. 18 18 sold, which resulted in the Defendant, 1029, Q And the sales manager works in the sales 19 department? 19 receiving rebate money, holdback money, and 20 incentive money. 20 A Yes, in the used car department. 21 Q And if a transaction was completed at the 21 A Correct. 22 Q Are you aware of that testimony? 22 dealership by use of power booking, you would have 23 23 A been paid on those transactions; correct? 24 Q How would false numerting create an issue 24 A Yes. 25 25 with holdbasic? Q You profited by those transactions; true?



- 1 A Because you get paid on the holdback.
- 2 . They would peport ours, wiven you get to the end of
- the menth, if there were one or two days left and 3
- they sidn't have enough cars, they hit to bug you
- to get an locentive. They would report two or 5
- three cars, whatever they needed, whatever the
- number was, to get to the level to get incentives
- from Chrysler.
- 9 Q But does that have anything to do with
- holdback? 10 A Does it have subything to do with treldback? 11 I don't brow. I think the point of that is the
- 13

12

20

- 14 Q Wall, I'm just reading your complaint and
- 15 I'm trying to ascertain what it is you know
- personally in your complaint and what may or may 16
- 117 not be correct in your complaint.
- 18 A What I know personally is that cars were 19 reported sold that were not actually sold.
 - Q Olary.
- 21 A And the dealership beneditual from it.
- 22 Q De you know --
- 23 A And it was illegal. That's what I know
- 24
 - Q What law did it break?

62

- A I don't know. Is it legal to report cars 1
- 2 and defraud a corporation? You tell me, is that
 - legal?

3

8

- Q What law did it break, sir? 4
- 5 A I don't know adret specific fam it broke.
- 6 You would know that better than me.
 - Q Was the dealership ever sued by Chrysler?
 - A They were charged back and almost sued almost \$300,000.
- 9 MR. ORNSTEIN: Would you read him 10 11 back the question, please.
- 12 A Were they suod? No, they were not sued.
- 13 Q Was the deatership's dealer agreement ever 14 terminuted?
- 15 A Not that I'm aware of.
- 16 Q How musty mustlife do you remember?
- 17 A That one specifically. There were others
- 18 but I don't know what the outcome was of them.
 - Q What other audits were there by Chrysler?
- 19 20 A Wouldn't there be a regular audit every
- 21 year or every couple of years?
- 22 Q What audit, what audits are you aware of 23 that occurred at Chrysler - at Venice Dodge
- 24 Nissan by Chrysler?
- 25 A The one that I'm aware of is the one that

- we were charged back almost \$300,000. That's the
- one I'm aware of perserrally. These may have been
- others, I don't know. 3
- Q So you have no personal knowledge of any others; correct?
 - A Correct.

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

19

20

81

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

9

10

111

12

15

16

117

18

19

20

24

25

- Q And as you sit here today you're not aware of any others; are you?
- A I'm not aware of any others but there might have been officers. I don't know.
- Q You don't know.

And the one that you're assume at in the complaint says it was for \$290,000?

- A Approximately, yes. That's what I was told by your clients.
- 16 Q And you don't know whether that did or did 17 not have anything to do with holdback money: 18
 - A When you sell a dar you're paid hotsback money from the tactory. So I would think it would.
 - Q Do you know or do you think?
 - A When you sell a sar you collect haldback
 - rnoney. So, yes, I know.
 - Q So you think you get the holdback money

64

- when you sell the car?
- A Yes.
- Q And do you think that the dealer that
- manufactures actually have audits to audit whether
- a dealer oot hindback menev?
- A No; they don't have audits for holdback money, they have audits for rebate. They audited
- 8 the dealership and found approximately \$300,000
 - worth of rebate money that was paid that they weren't entifled to.
 - Q Your complaint uses the word holdback.
 - A All right. Then scratch out holdback. I
- think we're splitting hairs. The bottom line is 113
- 14 they did an audit and charged \$200,000 for meates
 - they weren't entitled to.
 - Q And that happoned once: true?
 - A That I'm aware of.
 - Q Your complaint states that the dealership wrongfully received tens of thousands of dollars
 - every month?
- 21 A Every month? I would say they received it on a pretty regular basis. Every month, I don't 22
- **|23** know about every month. Probably not every month.
 - But I know there were several mention, reigns time
 - several, where they were paid moniter that they



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsinale: 041.364.2208

1 weren't entitled to by reporting cars as being 1 pay back \$290,000; correct? sold whan they weren't sold. 2 2 A Yes. And what months did that occur? 3 3 It's your complaint. I don't remember specific reombs. 4 4 A Yes. 5 Q Did it happen in 2006? 5 Did the dealership pay back the \$290,000? 6 I don't know specifically. 6 I don't know. They probably disputed it. 7 Did that have anything to do with your 7 Q -Do you know if they disputed or are you 8 iob? guessing? A No, I believe they did. I believe Shelby 9 Α 9 10 Did you ever get reprimanded with regards **i**10 Curtsinger told me they did. to anything liaving to do with rebates? 11 Q Were they successful in some of that 11 12 12 dispute? Α No. 13 Q Did it affect your pay in any way? 13 A I don't know. 14 14 And do you know if Chrysler was satisfied 15 115 Q Did it affect your job performance in any with the result at the end of their discussions? way? 16 16 A No, I don't know. 117 A No. 17 Q Were you part of any of the conversations lıa Q How do you know that it occurred every 18 with Chrysler? 19 month? 19 A No. 20 20 Q Did the issues with regard to the audit A Because I saw it happening regularly. 21 21 And what did you see happyning? have anything to do with you quitting? 22 22 Cars being reported as being sold when A No. 23 23 they weren't sold. Q in 2006 -- let me bank up. 24 Q Okay. Who did you see do that? 24 In any year can you recall etch being 25 Jack Prater and Joe Scarborough. 25 pre-loaded into the system so that etch was sold Q Anybody else? 1 with every vehicle? A No, those would have been the tray Duringe 2 A No. 3 sales managers. 3 Your complaint states that --Q And how often would they do that? 4 A I think the windows were etched for a 5 A Several timen a year. 5 while. 6 Q Would they do it every menth? 5 Q I'm sorry? 7 7 Α Probably not. A I said I think the windows were etched for A Q Well, then, what is it that occurred with 8 a while. I don't remember what years. 9 regards to rebate money -- we scratched 9 Q Do you specifically recall etch being 10 holdback -- and incentive money that caused the 120 applied to vehicles prior to them being sold? 11 dealership to receive tens of thousands of dollars 11 Maybe not. Maybe not. 12 every month wrongfully? 12 Q Your complaint says the computer operating 13 A Again, I don't know that it happened every 13 system was set up to automatically include 14 month. 14 pre-loads such as etch. 15 Q So if your complaint states that it 18 is that an accurate statement? 16 16 happened every month, you actually don't know that A I think what the point there was that the 17 to be true; correct? 17 computer was set up to put certain items into 18 18 A Correct. It happened regularly, though. line 1 of the contract. I think that's what that 19 Q You don't know if it happened tens of 19 relates to. 20 thousands of dollars every month either; do you? 20 Q Is it a true statement that the computer

21

122

23

24

25



collected on a regular basis.

A Every month, no. But there were

definitely fanc of thousands of dollars that were

Q Rithen Chaysler did the mustit, I guests your

complaint says that the dealership was regulred to

21

22

23

24

Toli Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

operating system was set up to automatically

Q Was it ever set up versee it automatically

include etch in every deal?

A in every deal, no.

included etatr?

A No, I think that again, the point of that 1 is that when etch was sold, it was put into line 1 of the contract rather than disclined an line 4 of 3 the contract. I think that's the point of that. Q And what year, If you know, did it become required to set, to put etch on line 4? 7 A '03 or '04. 8 And before that it was not an insurance 9 product: was it? A Before that If was rid! an insurance 10 11 produdt?

Q Etch was not an insurance product?

13 A It's something that should have been disclosed on line 4 of the contract. It shouldn't 14 go on line 1 of the contract, as I understand it. 15

Q. I got to ask the question again because I'm hearing what you're saying and I'm looking at what I'm reading. And to be fair to you, what you're talking about does come later in your complaint but not in the puragraph that I'm asking you abrast.

22 A Okay.

12

16

17

18

19

20

21

3

7

9

10

111

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

120

21

22

25

23 Q Okay. So if your complaint in

24 Paragraph 29 states that the computer operating system automatically included etch in the price of 25

think that a dealer is entitled to make a profit

when it accesswizes ones?

1

3

5

7

8

9

10

111

12

113

114

15

16

17

18

19

90

%1

22

23

24

25

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

111

112

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Are you aware of any rule that states how much profit a dealer is entitled to make on

accessories? 6

A No.

Q And if I understand your testimony correctly, there would, in fact, be an addendum sticker that showed Prose accessories on the vehicle; correct?

A Yes.

Q And it would have an the addendum sticker a price; correct?

A Yes. My point is I think it's unethical to charge \$1200 for a product that costs a hundred. There is no law that says that you can't make \$1100 on a 100 product; I think it's unethical.

Q What product did are mexiconin make \$1100?

A I'm using a usund number. The appearance package costs approximately a hundred dollars; the price on the addendum was 1,000 to \$1100.

Q Did you ever price out the appearance 72

70

the vehicle, that would be an incorrect statement; correct?

A Yes.

Q It also states that undercoating, fabric guaso, paint ettal, door etige guerni, wheel well molding, piratripes, were also set up in the computer operating system to be included automatically?

A I think the point of that is that the cars had that stuff put on them while they were on the

Q Well, is there anything wrong with a dealer workserlzing vehicles?

A If you try to force & on the customer, yes, to the farm of an addendum sticker,

Q So it is incorrect in your mind for a dealer to accessorize a vehicle with pinstripes?

A No, I didn't say it's incorrect. I think it's unethical to put an appearance package on the car and stick an addendum sticker on the car for a thousand dollars or more for products that cost less than a hundred dollars.

23 Q Well, how much --

24 A is that wrong? Yes, i think that's wrong.

Q Okay. On the appearance mickage do you

A Did I personally price out? No. But I know the cost of it was around a hundred dollars.

Q How do you know that?

A Because it was common knowledge.

Q Common knowledge to wito?

Everybody.

Q And how did you come across that common knowledge?

A Somebody told me. I'm sure we talked about it. The point of the conversation is it's unethical to charge a thousand dollars for something that costs about a hundred dollars. I'm using a rourd rematter of a hundred. Maybe it was 150, maybe it was 200. It's unathical to charge that much maney for samething like that. It's net right.

Q Did you ever see an invoice for any of the accessories that went into that appearance package?

A Did I ever see an invoice?

Q Sure. For a vendor?

A It wasn't done by a vendor, it was done internally.

Q Did you easir som an internal RO?



	73		75
١.		Ì_	· -
1 1	A It was added to the cost of the car, so,	1	Q As you sit here! have got to ask my
2	yes, piabatily.	2	question.
3	Q Do you refall ever seeing any Internal ROs	3	As you sit here specifically today do you
4	that showed how much the appearance package cost?	4	recall complaining to anybody about an appearance
5	A Probably.	5	package or the price of an appearance package on a
6	Q As you sit here today can you recall one?	6	vehicle?
7	A One specific?	7	A I don't remember.
B	Q Yes.	8	Q So you don't remember any instance as you
9	A No.	9	sit here today; true?
10	Q Ahd do you know other than in round	10	A Correct.
111	numbers how much an appearance package costs?	11	Q Paragraph 30 mags, Auditionally there were
12	A No. Exactly to the daller, no. It's	12	other items such as 30 or 90-day warranties which
13	approximately a hundred dollars.	1.3	customers were told were free but, in fact, there
14	Q Well, you said 100, 150, and \$200 so far?	14	was approximately a 37 to \$07 charge to the
15	A Okay. Somewhere between a hundred and	15	transaction for these warranty products.
16	\$200 .	16	That is your complaint.
17	Q Could it have been more than \$200?	17	Are you aware of that occurring?
18	A Probably not.	18	A I'm aware that there were warranties on
19	 Q And in this appearance package, what 	19	used cars that customers were told were free and
20	accessories were added?	20	there was a cost added to the car, yes.
21	A Pinstripes, door edge guards, wheel well	21	Q And what cost was added to the car?
22	moldings, and I think that's its	22	A I think it changed from time to time. It
23	Q Did you ever have anythody come back and	23	went up as time west on.
- 24	complain with regards to the quality of their door	24	Q Forget the number. How was a cost added
25	edge guards?	25	to the vehicle?
	74		76
1	A No, they complained about the price.	1	A How was it added?
2	Q Did they ever come and complain about the	2	Q Was it a product that the dealership
3	wheel well molding?	3	bought that had the warranty, was it how did it
4	A The price.	4	get added to the cost of the car?
` ₅	Q The product?	5	A I don't know how it was done
6	A I don't keew.	6	accounting-wise. There was a cost saided to the
17	Q Did you ever have anybody come back and	7	car for the warranty.
. 8	say they complained about the quality of their	8	Q How do you know that?
وا	pinstripe?	9	A Because that's what we were told.
10	A There were some that had to be redone.	10	Q Who were you told that by?
111	Q Would the dealership redo them?	11	A Used car manager, Marvin White, probably
12	A Yes.	12	Don Caldwell.
13	Q Who, if anybody, eld you complain to with	13	Q Probably or for sure?
14	regattis to the cost of any appearance package?	14	A Um, probably.
15	A Nobody. It was just common knowledge and	15	
16	It was a joke in the deglership that it was added	16	Q And you for sum ammention a conversation with Marvin White about it; correct?
17	to every car.	17	
18	Q So you never complained to anybody about	18	
19	that; correct?	19	Q What exactly did Mr. White tell you about that?
20	A I don't know. Whether I did specifically	25	
21	or not, I don't remember.	21	A Just that it was added to the car, the
22	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1	Cost was added to the car.
	Q Okay. Your testimony first was no and	22	Q Well, how did they determine a cost?
	then # was I don't know, then it's I don't	23	A Oh, I don't knew.
23		٠.	•
23 24 25	remember. As you still have A I don't remamber.	24 25	Q Do you have any personal knowledge that any cost was added to the car for a 30 or a 90-day



1	77		79
ء ا	warranty?	1	you aware of any other information in that regard?
2	A Do I have any personal knowledge? The	2	A Again, it was just common knowledge.
3	cost was in the user, it was in the goat of the	3	Q Then who stas besides Marvin White
4	car. I don't understand your question.	4	discussed that with you, if it was common
5	Q I don't understand how it got into the	5	knowledge?
6	cost of the car.	6	A I don't remember specifically.
7	A I don't know how it was done specifically.	7	Q Do you have any clear recollection of
8	You might want to ask the office manager. I don't	8	discussing the cost of a 30 or 90-day warrartty
9	know the meethanics of how it was added to the cost	9	with any other person besides Marvin White?
10	of the car.	10	A No.
11	Q I'm trying to antierstrunt how it get in	11	Q Do you know what year you had that
12	your complaint.	12	conversation
13	A Okay.	13	A No.
14	Q And I'm assuming that you have some	14	Q with Marvin White?
15	knowledge with regards to what seems to be very	15	A No, I do not.
16	specific information in Paragraph 30 of your	16	Q Could it have been in 2006?
17	complaint.	17	A it could have been, I don't remember
18	A Chay.	18	specifically.
19	O Okay. And your complaint says that a	19	Q But it might not have been in 2006?
20	charge was added to the car between \$37 to \$97.	20	A It might not have been.
21	And that charge was added to the transaction for	21	Q Did that have anything to do with your
22	these warranty products.	22	job?
23	Aze you with me?	23	A No.
24	A Yeah, I'm with you.	24	THE WITNESS: Excuse me one second
25	Q What warranty product are you talking	25	while I fill this bottle up. I'll be
1	76		80
١.	about?		
1		1	right back.
2	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty.	1 2	right back. MR. OFIRSTEIN: Actually, why don't
		:	•
2	A The 30-day warranty or 98-day warranty.	2	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't
3	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a	2 3 4 5	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours, [Brief recass was taken.]
3 4	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A?	2 3 4 5 6	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recease was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you
2 3 4 5 6 7	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No. It was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A The 30-day warranty or 98-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A The 30-day warranty or 98-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, se that would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every usee har to bliset used day	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours, [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every used har to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty ev the 90-day	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we the looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every used har to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty or the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a pool and it complising	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every used har to bliset used dur warranties, the 30-day warranty av the 90-day warranty. It was put into a pool and it complising broke they took it out of that account.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Oh, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go sheed and mark
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every usee har to bliset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty or the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a peol and it complising broke they thost it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Oh, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go sheed and mark that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every useo har to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty at the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a peol and it comething broke they thost it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't understand what you're asking me about specific	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours, [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahmed. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go sheed and mark that. [The Job description for finance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every useo har to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty or the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a peol and it complifing broke they thost it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't understand what you're asking me about specific knowledge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go should and mark that. [The Job description for finance managers was hereby marked as Defendant's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every useo ear to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty or the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a peol and it comaltring broke they thost it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't understand what you're asking me about specific knowledge. Q What pool are you talking about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go sheed and mark that. [The Job description for finance managers was hereby marked as Defendant's Exhibit 1 for identification, as of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A The 30-day warranty or 98-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge that there was a cost added to every used are to bliset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty or the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a peol and it corneliting broke they thock it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't understand what you're asking me about specific knowledge. Q What pool are you talking about? A Again, i'm not an accountant. You would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go should and mark that. [The Job description for finance managers was hereby marked as Defendant's Exhibit 1 for identification, as of this date.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A The 30-day warranty or 98-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge first there was a cost added to every used are to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty or the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a peol and if corneliting broke they thek it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't understand what you're asking me about specific knowledge. Q What pool are you talking about? A Again, i'm not an accountant. You would want to ask the comptroller where the money came	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go sheed and mark that. [The Job description for finance managers was hereby marked as Defendant's Exhibit 1 for identification, as of this date.] BY MR. ORNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A The 30-day warranty or 90-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge first there was a cost added to every used har to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty at the 90-day warranty. It was put into a peol and if corneliting broke they took it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't understand what you're asking me about specific knowledge. Q What pool are you talking about? A Again, i'm not an accountant. You would want to ask the comptroller where the money came from. What account it come from specifically, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we the looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go sheed and mark that. [The Job description for finance managers was hereby marked as Defendant's Exhibit 1 for identification, as of this date.] BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q Let me show you what has been marked as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A The 30-day warranty or 98-day warranty. It went back and forth, sometimes it was 30 days, sometimes it was 90. Q When you talk about a product, was that a product from a company like JM&A? A No, it was an in-house warranty. Q And are you, do you have any personal knowledge of any accounting dollar being added to the price of a used car for such a warranty? A I don't know what you mean by personal knowledge. It was common knowledge first there was a cost added to every used are to offset used day warranties, the 30-day warranty or the 90-day warranty. It was gut into a peol and if corneliting broke they thek it out of that account. Does that answer your question? I don't understand what you're asking me about specific knowledge. Q What pool are you talking about? A Again, i'm not an accountant. You would want to ask the comptroller where the money came	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. OFINSTEIN: Actually, why don't you take five minutes, we have been going close to two hours. [Brief recass was taken.] A Which version of the complaint are you looking at? Are you reading from the first one or the second one? BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q The first amended complaint. A Okay. Shouldn't we be looking at the second one? Ch, first amended, so that would be the second one? Q Yes. A Okay. Go ahead. MR. ORNSTEIN: Go sheed and mark that. [The Job description for finance managers was hereby marked as Defendant's Exhibit 1 for identification, as of this date.] BY MR. ORNSTEIN:



	01	1	02
	81		83
1	MR. LYONS: May I ask you what you're	1	A Yes.
2	handing the witness?	102	Q And you didn't quit in 2002; right?
3	MR. ORNSTEIN: Exhibit 1, which is	3	A Correct.
4	MR. LYONS: What is Exhibit 1? What	4	Q And you didn't quit in 2003; right?
5	does it purport to be?	5	A Yes, correct.
6	MR. ORNSTEIN; Job description.	6	Q You didn't quit in 2004; true?
7	MR. LYONS: Has it been previously	7	A Correct.
8	furnished to us with a Bates stamped	8	Q You didn't quit in 2005; true?
9	number?	9	A Correct.
10	MR. ORMSTEIN: Don't know.	10	Q And you didn't quit in 2006; true?
11	A (Withins perusing document.)	11	A Yes, correct.
12	Okay.	12	Q And you had aigsed a riceument, had you
13	BY MR. ORNSTEIN:	13	not, that said that you would report any company
14	Q Do you recall that document?	14	policy and procedure violetions to a manager;
15	A Not specifically, no.	15	true?
16	Q Did you sign that document?	16	A Yes.
17	A It looks like it, yes.	17	Q And when somebody didn't heed your
18	Q Do you think you read it before you signed	18	complaints, you didn't reduce those to writing;
19	it?	19	correct?
20 21	A 1'm sure 1 did. I would think I did.	20	A Does it say I'm supposed to put it in
22	Q And was this your job description?	22	writing in here?
23	A I see that it says job description for	23	Q Can you read back the question, please. A Does it say I'm supposed to quit if
24	finance managers. Q: Were you a finance manager?	24	A Does it say I'm supposed to quit if nothing comes of my complaints? Does it? Here,
25	Q Were you a finance manager? A Yes.	25	let me look.
	82		84
,	Q And reviewing that job description, would	1	
2	that be a fair recitation of what your job	2	Q How about you go ahead and when you're done I'll read you bank the question I asked you
3	description was in 2006?	3	and you can answer it.
١.	A No.	4	A Well, let's just see if it says that I'm
5	Q What changed in 2006?	5	suppesed to quit if I report a violation and
6	A Well, this is dated 2004, April 26th, and	6	nothing happens.
7	I see that the second duty says report any company	7	Q Take your time
8	policy and procedure violations to your manager,	8	A Sure.
9	which I did repeatedly, and nothing became of it.	9	Q and then we'll get back to the question
10	So I'm thinking that it's not part of my job	10	that i asked you.
11	description to report to my supervisor.	11	A It doesn't say that.
12	Q Was it part of your job description in	12	Q That was the question you asked yourself.
13	2005?	13	Do you think you can
14	A Yes. According to this it's dated 2904.	14	A No, I asked you, I dion't asix myself.
15	But I complained in 2004 and 2005 and 2003.	15	Q Can wa go ahead and ask the question that
16	Q So if I understand your testimenry, then	16	l asked you?
17	how many years did you work there? Was it	17	A Sure. What was your question again?
18	five-and-a-half?	18	[Record read as requested.]
19	A A little less than five-and-a-half. Five	19	MR. LYONS: Hello?
20	years and four months.	20	THE WITNESS: We're here.
21	Q So for five years and four months you	21	MR. LYONS: I didn't hear anything
22	worked at Venice Dodge Nissan; correct?	22	and sometimes I get disconnected so I
23	A Yes.	23	wanted to make oure that dish't leappen.
24	Q And according to your complaint you	24	THE WITNESS: What was the quantition;
25	complained acout alinged had ante; true?	25	I'm sorry?



	85		87
1	[Record read as requested.]	1	A Did I ever work with them?
2	A That's correct.	2	Q Sure. Did passole from JM&A ever nome to
3	BY MR. ORMSTEIN:	3	the dealership and work with you?
4	Q It says that every finance manager is	4	A Yes.
5	required to disclose to every customer the term,	5	Q And did they work with you on your F&I
6	rate, payment price and all products sold via the	6	skills?
7	menu presentation.	7	A Yes, probably.
8	Did you do that?	8	Q Did they audit you from time to time?
9	A No. I objected to that as well. Let's	9	A Yes.
10	get back to No. 2 and your original question about	10	Q And did they implement or provide the
11	putting it in writing, reducing it to writing is	11	dealership with the menu that you used?
12	what I think it said.	12	A I believe they provided it to them. The
13	Dees it say in here that I'm supposed to	13	implementation was done by the dealer.
14	reduce it to writing? Does it? Does it say that	14	Q But the form and the use of the menu came
15	I'm supposed to quit? I'll take that as a no.	15	from JM&A correct?
16	Go ahead.	16	A I don't know that. I would think so but I
17	Q Are you ready?	17	don't know that.
18	A I'm ready.	18	Q Who is JM&A?
19	Q Okay. It says that every finance manager	19	A Who are they?
20	is required to directose to every customer the	20	Q Yes, sir.
21	term.	21	A Jim Monan & Associates.
22	Did you disclose the term to enery new of	22	Q And what does JinGA ris?
23	your customersi?	23	A They swil warranties. They provide
24	A Yes.	24	warranties that are sold by the dealer, warranties
25	Q Rate, did you disclose the rate to every	25	and after-sell products.
}	. 86		ងខ
1	one of your customers?	1	O Do they also provide compliance auditing
2	A Yes.	2	for dealerships?
3	Q Payment, did you disclose the payments to	3	A Yes.
4	every one of your customers?	4	Q Do they have a good reputation or a bad
5	A Yes:	5	reputation in the industry for compliance?
6	Q The prime, did you disclose the price to	6	A it depends on who you ask.
7	your customers?	7	Q i guess i'm asking Carlo Belt.
8	A Yes.	8	A No, I don't think they have a good
9	Q And did you disclose what products you	9	reputation.
10			
1-0	were selling to the customers that you dealt with?	10	Q So you don't think that Jim Maron &
11	A Yes.	10	Q So you don't think that Jim Maron & Associates has a good reputation for compliance?
11 12	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you	11 12	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No.
11 12 13	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system?	11	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you base that on?
11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct.	11 12 13 14	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you base that on? A I base that on they put one thing in
11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And	11 12 13 14 15	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you bese that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you we thatly semetiting
11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it	11 12 13 14 15	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you bese that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you werkelly semething completely different.
11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree	11 12 13 14 15 16	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you bese that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you werhally semething completely different. Q For example?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree with the menu. I think it's daceptive.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you bese that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you wertally semathing completely different. Q For example? A For example, car cares, maintenance
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree with the menu. I think it's deceptive. Q Is this the menu that was designed by	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you bese that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you werkelly semething completely different. Q For example? A For example, car cares, maintenance policies. In writing they'll tell you that
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree with the menu. I think it's deceptive. Q Is this the menu that was designed by JM&A?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you bese that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and than they tell you verticity semetiting completely different. Q For example? A For example, car cares, maintenance policies. In writing they'll tell you that they're supposed to be disclosed and the price is
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree with the menu. I think it's deceptive. Q Is this the menu that was designed by JM&A? A I don't know who it was designed by. It	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you bese that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you werkelly semething completely different. Q For example? A For example, car cares, maintenance policies. In writing they'll tell you that they're supposed to be disclosed and the price is supposed to be kept at a certain amount. Verbally
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree with the menu. I think it's deceptive. Q Is this the menu that was designed by JM&A? A I don't know who it was designed by. It was implemented by Venice Dodge Nissan. I would	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you base that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you werkelly semething completely different. Q For example? A For example, car cares, maintenance policies. In writing they'll tell you that they're supposed to be disclosed and the price is supposed to be kept at a certain amount. Verbally when a JM&A rep comes into a dealership and talks
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree with the menu. I think it's daceptive. Q Is this the menu that was designed by JM&A? A I don't know who it was designed by. It was implemented by Venice Dodge Nissan. I would assume it was designed by JM&A.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you base that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and than they tell you werkelly semething completely different. Q For example? A For example, car cares, maintenance policies. In writing they'll tell you that they're supposed to be disclosed and the price is supposed to be kept at a certain amount. Verbally when a JM&A rep comes into a dealership and talks to finance managers, that's net what you get.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q But if I understand your testimony, you would not use the menu system? A Correct. Q And A Well, let me back that up. I did use it occasionally when I was forced to. I don't agree with the menu. I think it's deceptive. Q Is this the menu that was designed by JM&A? A I don't know who it was designed by. It was implemented by Venice Dodge Nissan. I would	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Associates has a good reputation for compliance? A No. Q And what do you base that on? A I base that on they put one thing in writing and then they tell you werkelly semething completely different. Q For example? A For example, car cares, maintenance policies. In writing they'll tell you that they're supposed to be disclosed and the price is supposed to be kept at a certain amount. Verbally when a JM&A rep comes into a dealership and talks



	89	Ţ	91
1	were Mark and I forgot the other one. Ron	1	them why.
2	Zubovrski (phonettr).	2	Q Did they advise you, they being
3	Q And what is your sworn testimony again as	3	Mr. Curtsinger or Mr. Caldwall, that they wished
4	to what they would tall you with regards to car	4	you to use the manu?
5	care?	5	A Yes.
6	A Jam it, get as much as you can for it.	6	Q And you refused?
7	Q How often	- 7	A For a long time, yes.
la	A Add it to the price of the warranty when	8	Q How many dealerships percentage-wise do
9	you disclose a payment to a customer.	9	you think use a menu?
10	Q Are you done?	10	A I have no idea.
11	A Yeath, I'm done.	11	Q Do you think the majority of dealerships
12	Q I didn't want to interrupt you.	12	use a menu?
13	A Oh, res, I'm good.	13	A I couldn't tell you. I don't know.
14	Q How often did they tell you that?	14	Q Did you use menus at any other dealership
15	A Regularly.	15	that you worked at?
16	Q And define regularly for me.	16	A Yes.
17	A Just about every visit, and they would	17	Q Which dealerships, please?
18	come by about once a month.	18	A Douglas Jeep, and I think that's it.
19	Q So if I understand did they tell you to	19	Q What about Honda?
20	do anything else that you thought was wrong, JMSA?	20	A No, I don't think we did. I den't
21	A Uso the menu.	21	remember using a menu in Honda.
22	Q Anything else?	22	Q What about Gettel?
23	A Those are the two that come to mind	23	A Did we use a menu at Getter? We might
24	immediately.	24	have at Gettel. I don't remember, to be honest
25	O So on every visit that JM&A made to the	25	with you.
	90		92
1	dealership, they asked you to jam car care?	1	Q If I understand your testimony you were
2	A Every visit? No. Most visits.	2	allowed to continue your employment without using
3	Q The majority of the visits?	3	the menu?
4	A Yes.	4	A Correct.
5	Q It anys that levery firtance manager this	5	Q And for how many years white you allowed to
6	is Exhibit 1 every finance manager is required	6	continue your employment without using the menu?
7	to file all Florida statutes for disclosure.	7	A Two or three.
8	Did you?	8	Q You didn't get fired from Venice Dodge
9	A Yes.	9	Nissan; correct?
10	Q When you were the F&t director did you	10	A For not using the menu?
11	follow the Florida statutes?	11	Q Well, you didn't get fired period was my
12	A Yes.	12	question?
13	Q in 2006 with were the F&I managers that	13	A No.
14	worked with you?	14	Q You quit; ourrect?
15	A Jason Martin, Brad Combs, DJ Padilla, and	15	A Yes.
	r oddon mann, brad odnia, bo'r dana, and		A self-control of the control of the
16	there was a JM&A rep that worked in the store but	16	Q And you quit after getting written up;
16 17	•	16 17	correct?
	there was a JM&A rep that worked in the store but	,	
17 18 19	there was a JMSA rep that worked in the store but I don't remumber when exactly he left.	17	сопес!?
17 18 19 20	there was a JM&A rep that worked in the store but I don't remainber when exactly he left. Q Was Jason Martin in F&I in 2006? A Yes, I believe so. Q And when you promised in this agreement	17	correct? A I quit at that time. It wasn't for being
17 18 19 20 21	there was a JM&A rep that worked in the store but I don't remumber when exactly he left. Q Was Jason Martin in F&I in 2006? A Yes, I believe so. Q And when you promised in this agreement that the menu is to be offered a hundred percent	17 18 19	correct? A I quit at that time. It wasn't for being written up. That was just the last straw in a
17 18 19 20 21	there was a JM&A rep that worked in the store but I don't remember when exactly he left. Q Was Jason Marlin in F&I in 2006? A Yes, I believe so. Q And when you promised in this agreement that the menu is to be offered a hundred percent of the time to 100 percent of the customers, you	17 18 19 20 21	correct? A I quit at that time. It wasn't for being written up. That was just the last straw in a series of countless things that happened. Q Well, what were the countless things that happened?
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there was a JM&A rep that worked in the store but I don't remumber when exactly he left. Q Was Jason Martin in F&I in 2006? A Yes, I believe so. Q And when you promised in this agreement that the menu is to be offered a hundred percent	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	correct? A I quit at that time. It wasn't for being written up. That was just the last straw in a series of countless things that happened. Q Well, what were the countless things that happened? A I think we have already covered that.
17 18 19 20 21	there was a JM&A rep that worked in the store but I don't remember when exactly he left. Q Was Jason Marlin in F&I in 2006? A Yes, I believe so. Q And when you promised in this agreement that the menu is to be offered a hundred percent of the time to 100 percent of the customers, you	17 18 19 20 21	correct? A I quit at that time. It wasn't for being written up. That was just the last straw in a series of countless things that happened. Q Well, what were the countless things that happened?



A They are the questions that you asked me before, power hooking, involves, electroing pay stubs, and the verbal abuse that I took from Don

Caldwell for those years.
 Q And what verbal abuse did you take from

6 Don Caldwell for three years?7 A Continual beration.

8 Q Okay. Tell me how often it would occur.

9 A Two or three times a month at least.

10 Q What year did this begin?

11 A '03.

1

2

3

13

12 Q '03?

A '03 or '04.

14 Q Did it occur in '04?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Do you know if it occurred in '03?

17 A I'm pretty sure it did. That's about when

18 I started complaining and that's coincidentally
19 when it started.

20 Q So you would get bereted two sy three 21 times a rowth?

22 A Na breest.

23 Q Well, I need to know because it is part of

24 your lawsuit how often you got berated by Don 25 Caldwell?

95

you left Venice Dodge Nissan?

1

2

3

5

R

9

io

11

12

11

114

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A That's a great operation. I did that because I interviewed at Douglas Jeep and in the course of the interview at Douglas Jeep I was told that, the person that I was oping through the interview with said that they had heard that I had forged the customer's signature, Jeffrey Sutton.

I finished the interview, and when I left
I called Shelby Curtsinger and I told him what had
happened. I was quite upset about it. After a
few minutes of conversation with him I than got a
phone call learn Den Caldwell and Don said, Clucknew that I was intensishing for the jab at
Douglas Jeep and he guaranteed me that I exild get
that job.

I was yelling at him because I was angry about being told in an interview about being told that I had signed somebody's signature, forged somebody's signature. Jeffrey Sutton's. And Don said, I can gustantee you that job because they know Greg Deuglas. He said the you want that job, I can get it for you. And I was else told by Don before that and Sholley that I cauld use them as references to apply for another job.

Q So if I understand your testimony

94

A At least two or three times a month. And I complained about that as well to Shelby

3 Curtsinger, and nothing would come of it. It just

continued on and on.

Q Did people suer nomplain about you

6 berating them?

5

19

20

A Not that I'm averce of.

8 Q What did Don Caldwell berate you about?

9 A Everything.

10 Q I don't know what everything means.

11 A Everything means everything.

12 Q Would he berate you about your haircut?

13 A He berated me about cumplaining. The more

14 I complained, this recise it got. And it got to a

15 point where it was just impossible to wark them:

16 and that's why I left, directly because of him.

17 Q Did you ever tell him that you last

18 because of him?

A I think he knew that. I'm certain he knew it, actually.

21 Q Why did you use Don Caldwell, a man who 22 had berated you, according to your testimony. —

23 A That's a great question.

24 Q -- four times a month for years as a

25 reference in two joins that you applied for after

96

correctly, you used Shelby CurtsInger and Don
 Caldwell as a reference at the Jeep store because
 something came up about Sutton?

A No. I was told originally that when I left that I could time them as micretions. And then I was told after having a convenation with somebody and being told that I had forged somebody's signature, they had heard that I forged somebody's signature, I was told by Don Caldwell that he could guarantee that I would get that job because they know Greg Douglas sociafly, which leads me to believe they just wanted to keep me quiet about the Jethey Button deal.

Q Well, you never testified, itid you, that you forged Mr. Sixton's eigenstare?

A No, I did not, but I believe your clients did.

Q Did you forge Mr. Sutton's signature?

A No, I did not.

Q Did you ever hear Shelby say that you forged Mr. Sutton's signature?

A I believe Shellby testified that if anybody had forged the signature it had to be me.

Q And when did he testify to that?

A In his deposition.



		, - -	
	. 97		99
1	Q Did you read that testimony?	1	that conversation several times.
2	A No.	2	O Well, when you first got to the
3	Q Did you ever hear Don Caldwell say that	3	dealership, Venice Dodge Ninsan, was the computer
4	you forged Mr. Sutton's signature?	4	system showing the information correctly or
5	A He accused me in an many words, yes. And	5	incorrectly?
6	he knew that it wasn't me.	6	A Incorrectly.
7	Q And when did he accuse you of that?	7	Q And that was from the very beginning?
8	A Several times after the Sutton case came	8	A Yes.
9	up.	9	Q And if I understand your complaint, first
10	Q Where did you go after you left Venice	10	amended complaint, you complained about that?
11	Dodge?	11	A Yes,
12	A Nonda Cars of Breatentum.	12	Q Who did you complain to?
13	Q And it may be stating the obvious, but you	13	A Don and Shalty.
15	went there before you went to the Jeep store; A Yes.	115	Q What did you say? A I said they weren't disclosing products
16	A tes. Q true?	16	A I said they weren't disclosing products properly, they were putting them into line 1 of
17	A Yes, I was there for two or three weeks.	17	the contract.
18	Q And did they ask you about Sutton?	18	Q Did that ultimately get fixed?
19	A No.	19	A Yes.
20	Q Do you know why you used Shelby Curtainger	20	Q How long @d it take to get fixed?
21	and Den Caldwell as references at the Honda store?	21	A I don't remember specifically. Probably a
22	A As I said, they told me that I could use	22	couple of years. I don't remember an exact, the
23	them as references. And I interpret that as	23	exact time. It was probably somewhere hetween a
24	giving me a reference to keep my mouth shut about	24	year and two years.
25	Jeffrey Sutton.	25	Q You started working in December of 2001;
	98		100
1	Q So when you were given trie choice of three	1	true?
2	references, two of those references were Shelby	2	A Yes.
3	Curtsinger and Don Caldwell; correct?	3	Q So the latest it would have been fixed
4	A Yes.	4	would have been some time in 2004; correct?
5	Q And that was after Don Caldwell had	5	A Yes.
6	berated you four times a month for six years?	6	Q And it might have been as early as 2002?
7	A Yes. Begause Don told me that he would	7	A It was either '03 or '04 that the
8	give me a good reference, and so did Shelby.	8	corrections were made.
9	Q Did they?	9	Q How was it that the dealership was able to
10	A As far as I know, I don't know,	10	fix the issue?
11	Q Did you ever ask Mr. Douglas if he would testify as to whether or not he called Shelby	11	A I'm sure they contacted Reynolds & Reynolds and had it fixed, or I contacted them.
13	Curtsinger to get a reference?	13	One or the office. Either they gave me permission
14	A Yes.	14	to do it and I did, one or the other.
15	Q And did he not say he wouldn't do that	15	Q So either tagy did it or they allowed you
16	because it dish't coour?	16	to fix that problem?
17	A No. He said he didn't want to get	17	A Correct.
18	involved in it because he's personal friends with	18	Q You did not advise Mr. Buchanan of that
19	Shelby Curtsinger.	19	issue; did you?
20	Q Now, you talked about a computer issue	20	A No, I did not.
21	about certain things not being able to be shown, I	21	Q You did not advise Mr. Touch of that
22	guess, on the retail installment contract?	22	issue; correct?
23	A Yes.	23	A Correct.
24	Q Okey. When was that?	2#	Q You did not adulate anybody of the Buchanati
25	A Withea did I have that conversation? I had	25	corporate offices; scorest?



	101	1	103
1	A That's correct.	1	and then Brad.
2	Q You did not advise any government entity;	2	Q But if I undorstand
3	true?	3	A All three of us are aware that they
4	A Correct.	4	weren't disclosing property.
5	Q And you didn't document any complaint in	5	Q And if I understand your testimony, the
6	writing; true?	6	only people that witnessed your pleas were either
7	A Correct.	7	Don Caldwell or Shelby Curtsinger; correct?
8	Q And, in fact, the problem was fixed at	8	A Yes. Jason and Brad might have been in
9	least by 2004; correct?	9	the room. I don't remember specifically. They
10	A Yes.	110	might have been in my office if it happened in my
111	Q Do you know with Reynolds & Reynolds was	111	office. They raight have been in there with me.
12	required to do to fix the system?	12	O Do you have any recollection of that?
13	A No.	13	A Specifically, no.
14	Q Do you know how long it took Reynolds &	14	Q Your complaint says JM&A loaned defendant
15 16	Reynolds upon being told to fix the system?	15	Buchanan \$3 million.
	A Probably a relatively short amount of	16	Do you know that?
17	time. A day, two at most.	17	A That's what I was told.
18	Q Your complaint says that you pled for it	18	Q Who were you told that by?
19 20	to be fixed?	19	A Sal Rosa.
20	A YES.	20	Q Sal Rose. When did you talk to Sal Rose?
21	Q What do you have by that? A I asked them repeatedly to fix it.	21 22	A Last year, a couple of times this year.
22		23	O Okay, Did Sal Rosa work for the Buchanan
24		24	organization when you were at Vanice Dodge Nissan? A I believe so.
25	asking to me. So I guess I have to ask you what do you mean by plea?	25	Q When did Sal Rosa work there?
		1	
1	102	1	104
1	A If you ask repeatedly it turns into a	1	A Are you asking me?
2	plea.	2	Q Yes.
3	Q So your definition of a plea is being	3	A I don't know specifically.
4	asked repeatedly?	4	Q For the entire time we're sitting here,
5	A Yeah. If you ask somewoody several times	5	unless I say otherwise, I will always be asking
6	the same question, after the third or fourth time	6	you questions.
7	it becomes a plea.	7	A I don't know apecifically what days he
8	Q So if you ask samebody, just so i	В	worked there, what dates he worked there.
9	understand your testimony or your allegations in	j 9	Q How many times last year did you talk to
10	your complaint, that if you ask somebody to do	10	Sal Rosa?
11	something on the fourth or fifth time it becomes a	111	A Two or three times.
12	plea?	12	Q And how many times this year did you talk
13	A Yes.	13	to Sal Rosa?
14	Q Anti by piles you seren't tiower on your inness	14	A A couple of times.
15	pleaing, you just askerl a lgt?	15	Q Prior to the time you filed your lawsuit,
16	A Yea. Q Do you know how many times you asked?	16	had you ever talked to Sal Rosa before?
17 18	Q Do you know how many times you asked? A Several times.	17	A About the lawsuit? No.
19	A Several times. Q Who else witnessed this?	18 19	Q About anything. A I think so. I think I might have met him
17.2		20	once or twice. I don't recall. I don't recollect
	A Just Don and Shelby.		specifically.
20	Co Whore wore no other witeeness		
20 21	Q So there were no other witnesses	21	
20 21 22	A And there were discussions with the	22	Q Prior to your filing your lawsult, do you
20 21 22 23	A And there were discussions with the finance manugers.	22 23	Q Prior to your filling your lawsuit, do you recall talking to Sal Rosa?
20 21 22	A And there were discussions with the	22	Q Prior to your filing your lawsult, do you



	105		107
1	with Sal Rosa?	1	to Shelby and he would say go back to Tina. And
2	A Maybe Augustior September. I don't	2	after a white I just stopped whing just because I
3	remerciber the specific date. It was in late last	3	got the runaround,
4	year.	4	Q Would you try to describe for me what Tina
5	Q And did you call him or did he call you?	5	would show you?
l 6	A don't remember that either.	6	A They were adds and deductions. I'm not an
7	Q In that first - what phone were you	7	accountant so I don't know what it was called, but
B	speaking on?	, B	it wasn't in any way understandable for me. I
وا	A Either my cell phone or work phone.	9	didn't understand what it said. I asked Tina to
10	Q Your west phone where?	10	explain it to me and she wouldn't explain it to me
11	A Down the street.	11	and say she digin't have time. Size would put me
12	Q How long aid that fest conversation last?	12	off. And I vrould course besit letter and stre jest
13	A Oh, gosh, I den't know. A few minutes. I	13	wouldn't explain it.
14	don't remember.	14	Q Do you have any personal knowledge what so
15	Q What did he say to you and you say to him?	15	ever that any charge back from JM&A with regards
16	A I don't recall the exact conversation,	16	to its products were less than genuine?
17	what specifically was said.	17	A Less than genuine? I don't know. Because
18	Q Was this before you filed a lawsuit?	18	any time I asked for an accounting I was never
19	A No.	19	given one.
20	Q It was after you filed your lawsuit?	20	Q Your second conversation with Sal Ross,
21	A I believe so.	21	did that occur last year? You said you had two or
22	Q And you can't remember a single part of	22	three last year.
23	that conversation?	23	A Yeah, yes.
24	A I'm sum we talked about the lawsuit and	24	Q Okay. When did the second conversation
25	about Vem Buchanan, but specifically, no.	25	occur?
	106		108
1	Q Did you talk about a \$9 million lban?	1	A Late last year, I don't know the specific
2	A I rementour him refling me that Buchanen	2	date.
3	borrowed money from JM&A and paid it back by	3	Q What did he say to you and you say to Sai?
4	charging back dealers.	4	A Again, I don't remember specific
5	Q What JM&A charge tracks are you assame of at	5	conversation. Just that in general stass Venice
6	Venice Dodge Nissan?	6	Nissan Dodge, Vern Buchanan, we talked about the
7	A I'm aware of the charge backs from the	7	car business in general. You know, I don't
8	dealership to banks and to JM&A.	8	remember specifics other than those.
9	Q And which — what was the subject matter? Why would you have a charge back from JM&A?	10	Q Did Mr. Rosa make any specific allegations with regards to Mr. Buchanan?
10	A A canceled warranty.	11	A The only thing he said was about the
12	Q is that the only reason?	12	charge backs and the borrowing of money from JM&A
13		13	and charging back the dealers to puy back the
1	A Any canceled policy. Q Did you ever see any evidence what so ever	14	loan.
15	that the change books for nanceled warranty	15	Q Do yet knew if yeu had a third
16	products or section meatrage were anything but	16	conversation with Sal Rose fast year?
17	genulog when you was at Venice Dodge Nissan?	17	A Again, I don't camember the exact number
18	A No, they wouldn't let ma see them.	18	of conversations I had with him.
19	Q You never had the ability to go to Tina	19	Q Okay. How many conversations did you have
20	Hires (phonetic) and see what was charged back?	20	with Sai Rosa this year?
21	A Lasked Tima more than once. Lasked her	21	A One or two.
22	multiple times to show me specifically what the	22	Q When was the first conversation you had
23	charge basks were. And she would give me, I don't	e 3	with Mr. Rosa this year?
24	know even know what to describe it, but it had	24	A I don't remaminate the searct date.
25	nothing to do with charge dates. And I would go	25	Q What did he say to you and what did you



	109	T	111
	227		
1	say to him?	1	with regards to donations is no longer an issue in
2	A Again, it was just a general conversation.	2	your complaint; cerrect?
3	I don't remarker specifically what was said.	3	A I believe so.
4	Q Did Mr. Rosa ever suggest how you should	4	Q So you are no longer complaining about
5	answer your questions under oath?	5	that in this lawsuit; correct?
6	A No, absolutely not.	6	A in the lawsuit?
7	Q When is the last time you spoke to	7	Q Yes
8	Mr. Rosa?	8	A Correct.
9	A About a month ago.	9	Q Did Mr. Overhaft ever give you any
10	Q That was a month ago, so do you remember	10	documents?
11	any of that conversation?	11	A No.
12	A No. Just, again, just in general, if	12	Q Have you ever given Mr. Overhalt any
13	wasn't about anything specific, just how things	13	documents?
14	were going. And I asked him about his job, where	14	A No.
15	he was working, his family.	15	Q When you left Venice Dodge Nissan did you
16	Q Where is he working?	16	leave with any documents?
17	A He is doing, I think he's doing CPA work	17	A No.
18	somewhere. And he's working fer a dealer group.	18	Q Did Mr. Overhalt ever suggest to you how
19	He told me the name of the store but I don't	19	you should answer your questions?
20	remember.	20	A Never.
21	Q Do you remember what city it was in?	21	Q Did Mr. Overhalt ever with play with you?
22	A No.	22	A No.
23	Q Have you ever had occasion to have	23	Q Did Mr. Overhalt ever make allegations
24	conversations with Dwayne Overhalt (phonetic)?	24	with regards to Mr. Buchanan?
25	A Yes.	25	A I don't think it was an allegation. It
1	110		113
1	Q When did you have your first conversation	1	was more of, you know, he didn't uniderstand how
2	with Mr. Overhalt?	2	the guy could continue doing business the way he
3	A Late last year.	3	was and get away with it.
4	Q Did he call you or did you call him?	4	Q And how did he say that Mr. Buchanan was
5	A I called him.	5	doing business?
6	Q Did you call him before or after you filed	6	A Unethinally.
7	your lawsuit against Venice Dodge Nissan and	7	Q And did he give you any specific examples?
8	others?	8	A I don't think so.
9	A Before.	9	Q Did you question him as to what he meant
10	Q How long did that conversation last?	10	by unethical?
11	A Oh, gosh, ₹ don't know.	11	A No.
12	Q Did it last hours?	12	Q How many conversations have you ever had
13	A No, no, no. Ten or 15 minutes.	13	with Mr. Buchanan?
14	Q And what pild he say to you and you say to	14	A Two or three.
15	him?	15	MR. LYONS: I'm sorry; with who?
16	A That conversation was meatly about Jeff	16	THE WITNESS: Mr. Buchanan.
17	Sutton and the donations to the Buchanans,	17	MR. LYONS: Qkay. Thanks.
18	Congressman Buchanan's campaign fund, and being	18	BY MR. ORNSTEIN:
19	reimbursed for the donations.	19	Q And were they with regards to the business
20	O Did he ask you about those or did you tell	20	practices of his dealerships?
21	him about those?	21	A No.
22	A I don't remember. I just know that we	22	MR. ORNSTEIN: Doug, it's a quarter
23	talked about it. I don't know if he volunteered	23	to one. We're going to run to lunch.
24	or he wined.	24	MR. LYONS: How long do you want to
	And 4-4161	25	
25	Q And if I understant correctly, the issue	23	take?



115 113 MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's say a quarter to 1 remember specifically what we talked about. 1 2 2 Q Did ha ever give year any suggestions of 3 3 MIR. LYONS: An hour, you're going to what you should do in your lawauit? take an hour for lunch? Okmy. All right. 4 A No. 4 5 Call me back at a quarter to two, or 5 Q Did he share with you anything he had whenever they get back. 6 discovered with regards to the Buchanan 7 [Lunch recess was taken from 12:45 organization last year? p.m. until 1:46 p.m.] 8 A I don't think so. 9 9 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: Q Did he tell you that he was working with 10 Q Do you remember what the day of the week 10 any other people who were bringing lawsuits 11 was that you guit? I think it was a Thursday or against Mr. Buchanan? 12 12 A I thirm he reassioned Joe Keiser Friday. 13 A faican't recall. 13 (phonetic). Q On the Monday after you quit, did you 14 14 Q Did he mention anybody else to you? 15 still have your Nextel phone from the firm - from 15 A I don't think so, not that I recall. the dealership? 16 Q This year -- let me back up. 16 17 17 Um, I don't know. Have we talked about whatever 18 18 Q Did you call Shelby Curtsinger on that conversations you would have had with Dwayne 19 Monday with that phone? 19 Overhalt last year? 20 A I don't remember. 20 I'm sorry; say that again. 21 Q Did you call Den Callinett on that phone? 21 A Have see covered all the conversations that 22 22 A Again, I don't remember. you think you may have had with Mr. Overhalt last 23 23 Q Did you cail Brad Cembs on that phone? 24 24 A I don't nemember. A As far as I remember. 25 Did you call Jason Martin on that phone? 25 Okay. Do you remember having any 114 116 A I don't recall. 1 conversations with Mr. Overhalt this year? 1 2 Q Did you call Jack Prater Un that blione? 2 A I might have spaken to him once or twice Again, I don't recall. 3 3 early in the year. Q If there is a phone record of you calling 4 Q Do you know what you spoke about? those numbers on that Mextel phone, would you know 5 I think we apake about Bill Brooks. why you would be calling those gentleman? 6 What did you talk ahout Bill Brooks? 7 A I have no idea. 7 Α Just that Bill is suing you for 8 Q And if I understand your testimony it was 8 malpractice. 9 not to ask for your job back; is that correct? 9 Did you talk about anything else? 10 A No. Yes, correct. 10 No, I think that was about it. 11 Q Before we broke we were talking about 11 Q And, of course, you worked at 12 conversations that you had with Dwayne Overhait, I 12 St. Augustine Toyota with Mr. Brooks? 13 think -- and, correct me !? I ever -- I capsulize 13 A Uh-huh. 14 things so I can make things quicker. If I 14 Q What else did you speak about? 15 capsulize it incorrectly, sometime. But if my 15 A I think that was it that I can remember. understanding of your testimeny is correal, last 16 16 17 year you talked to Dwayns Overhalt several times 17 I think so, as far as I can remember. 18 but you don't remember the content of what you 18 Did you ever get disciplined for looking talked about except for the fact that he made a 19 19 at pornography at the dealership? 20 comment with regards to Mr. Buchanan's business 20 Yes. 21 practices? 21 What happened with that? 22 A Yeah, I mean, I don't remember 22 I got written up.

23

24

25

dealership?



speciffically what we talked abunt. I'm sure wu

don't know, the par buciness in general. I don't

talked about Businanan, Congresseres Buchanao, and I

23

24

25

Toff free: 800.838.2814 Facquille: 941.364.2208

Were you looking at pornography at the

Everybody was locking at pomography at

	117	T	119				
١,	the dealership.	١.					
1 2	Q Were you liveking at pornography at the	1 2	Q What did Shelby tell you? A That the cost was veere using wasn't the				
3	dealership?	3	A That the cost was were using exacn't time actual cost, that there was money kicked back to				
4	A Yes.	14	the dealer.				
5	Q Should you have been written up?	5	Q Do you know if Shelby, Don, or				
6	A I think that if I was written up,	16	Mr. Buchanan has created their own reinsurance				
7	everybody else should have been written up. So,	_	7 company?				
l á	no, is the answer to your question.	′8	A That's what they told me, yeah.				
وا	Q Were they all looking at it on your	وا	O Are you aware of any other dealers that				
10	computer?	10	have created other roinsurance programs?				
11	A No.	11	A I wouldn't know.				
12	Q Were yes looking at it on your computer?	12	Q You never heard that keving becaused at				
13	A Yes, I already answered that.	13	other dealerships?				
14	Q You said you were looking at it, you	14	A I heard of it. I thought you meant				
15	didn't say which computer you were looking at it.	15	specific knowledge.				
16	What other conversations have you had with	16	Q Are you aware of any other dealers using				
17	Dwayne Overhalt?	17	that program?				
18	A 1 think that's it.	18	A Again, from what I heard, just hearsay. I				
19	Q What conversations, if any, have you had	19	don't know specifically of any that do or don't.				
20	with Jos Keiser?	20	Q Did Mr. Gettel use that program?				
21	A Um, we speak every couple of months,	21	A I couldn't tell you.				
22	maybe.	22	Q So you've not did bir. Brocks use that				
23	Q Where is Mr. Keiser working now?	23	program?				
24	A) don't know.	24	A I couldn't tell you that either.				
25	Q Is he doing off-site sales out west?	25	Q When you discussed this issue with JM&A,				
			······································				
1	118	1	120				
1		1					
1 2	A I heard he was doing that but that was	1 2	120 specifically who? A Mark Swanson.				
	A I heard he was doing that but that was several months ago, meybe eix months ago.	i	specifically who? A Mark Swanson.				
2	A I heard he was doing that but that was several months ago, meybe elix months ago.	2	specifically who?				
2 3	A I heard he was doing that but that was several months ago, meybe eix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with	2	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a				
3 4	A I heard he was doing that but that was several months ago, meybe eix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case	3 4	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge				
2 3 4 5	A I heard he was doing that but that was several months ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never.	2 3 4 5	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissæn or was this a program that was offered to				
2 3 4 5 6	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, are you fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Buchanan?	2 3 4 5 6	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers?				
2 3 4 5 6 7	A I heard he was doing that but that was several months ago, negree fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissæn or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I heard he was doing that but that was several months ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissæn or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissæn or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Ms. Buchansn? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissæn or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Buchansn? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissæn or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Taffahassee; sorrect?				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of attocating the actual coat of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Taffahassee; sorrect? A Yes.				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Buchansn? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of attocating the actual coat of these products to the dealership in its internal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Taffahassee; sorrect? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, recycle fix months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of allocating the actual coat of these products to the dealership in its internal accounting, Qafendant, 1099, would allocate an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Tallahassee; sorrect? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is charged is also filed with Tallahassee; isn't that				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, negree six months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of milecating the actual coat of these products to the dealerable in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Tallahassee; sorred? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is charged is also filed with Tallahassee; isn't that true?				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, negree six months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of milecating the actual coat of these products to the dealerable in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Tallahassee; sorrect? A Yes. Q And that amount that the dealership is charged is also filed with Tallahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so.				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, negree six months ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q negarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of miliocating the actual coat of these products to the decibrable in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an offshore tax exempt account on behalf of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Tallahassee; sorrect? A Yes. Q And that amount that the dealership is charged is also filed with Tallahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so. Q And your pay plan was based upon the				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, negree six monthe ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q regarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of miliocating the actual coat of these products to the dealerable in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an offshore tax exempt account on behalf of the delendants Buchanan, Curtsinger and Caldwell and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	specifically who? A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Taffahassee; sorrect? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is charged is also filed with Taffahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so. Q And your pay plan was based upon the spread for what the dealership was charged and				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, negree six monthe ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q negarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of attocating the actual coat of these products to the deathership in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an offshore tax exempt account on behalf of the delendants Buchanan, Curtsinger and Caldwell and their entity partners.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Tallahassee; sorrect? A Yes. Q And that amount that the dealership is charged is also filed with Tallahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so. Q And your pay plan was based upon the spread for what the dealership was charged and what the customer was charged; correct?				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, heave elix monthe ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q negarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of attocating the actual coat of these products to the deathership in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an offshore tax exempt account on behalf of the delendants Buchanan, Curtsinger and Caldwell and their entity partners. A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissæn or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filed with Tallahassee; sorrect? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is charged is also filed with Tallahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so. Q And your pay plan was based upon the spread for what the dealership was charged and what the customer was charged; correct? A Yes, but there is an internal cost that				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, heave elix monthe ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q negarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of miliocating the actual coat of these products to the dealbrahip in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an offshore tax exempt account on behalf of the delendants Buchanan, Curtsinger and Caldwell and their entity partners. A Correct. Q What do you know about that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filled with Tallahassee; sorred? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is charged is also filled with Tallahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so. Q And your pay plan was based upon the spread for what the dealership was charged and what the customer was charged; correct? A Yes, but there is an internal cost that the employees don't get paid on that gets kicked				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, heave elix monthe ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q negarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of attocating the actual coat of these products to the deathership in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an offshore tax exempt account on behalf of the delendants Buchanan, Curtsinger and Caldwell and their entity partners. A Correct. Q What do you know about that? A Just from what Shelby told me and JM&A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tailored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filled with Tailahassee; sorred? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is charged is also filled with Tailahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so. Q And your pay plan was based upon the spread for what the dealership was charged and what the customer was charged; correct? A Yes, but there is an internal cost that the employees don't get paid on that gets kicked back to the dealer.				
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I heard he was doing that but that was several morahe ago, heave elix monthe ago. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to how you might testify in a case A Never. Q negarding Mr. Bucharan? A Never. Q Has anybody ever offered you money with regards to testimony with regards to a case regarding Venice? A No. Q There is a section in your complaint regarding after-market products. And it states: Instead of miliocating the actual coat of these products to the dealbrahip in its internal accounting. Defendant, 1099, would allocate an excessive cost which excess amount would be paid back to 1099 by JM&A and then deposited into an offshore tax exempt account on behalf of the delendants Buchanan, Curtsinger and Caldwell and their entity partners. A Correct. Q What do you know about that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Mark Swanson. Q Did Mark Swanson say that this was a program specifically designed for Venice Dodge Nissan or was this a program that was offered to other dealers? A As I understand it, the programs are tallored to each individual dealer. The dealer decides how much they get back. It's up to the dealer's discretion. Q Well, the charge that, the amount of money charged the consumer for the insurance product is filled with Tallahassee; sorred? A Yes. Q And the amount that the dealership is charged is also filled with Tallahassee; isn't that true? A I would assume so. Q And your pay plan was based upon the spread for what the dealership was charged and what the customer was charged; correct? A Yes, but there is an internal cost that the employees don't get paid on that gets kicked				



121

- does it go to the reinsurance company? 1
- 2 A I believe it gives to the reintowance company which is owned by the dealer.
- Q And is that money used for any purpose
- 5 such as paying claims?
- 6 A That's a different account, as i 7 understand it.
- 8 Q So as you understand it that's a different 9 account?
- 10 A As I understand it.
- Q And if it's not a different account, does 11 12 that change arry of the allegations in your
- 13
- 14 A Whatever monies are leftever go into the 15 dealer's packet and the employees don't get paid 16
- 17 Q Do you know if the charge that the 18 dealership paid for the product, not the amount 19 the customer was paid, is greater than or less 20 than what JM&A charges dealers who son't have 21
- reinsurarae? 22 A I doe't krene.
- 23 Q When did you missover when you were at 24
- Venice Dodge Nissan that the members might have reinsurance companies?

123

- was being charged; correct?
- 2 A I know that I was nemperated to live graid on 3 the total profit of the department.
- Q Wait a second. Let me see if I understand your testimony correctly.
- 6 A Okay.
 - Q You knew early on that the members of
- 8 Venice Dodge Nissan had reinsurance companies;
- 9

7

13

- 10 A Yeah, I say early on. I don't know
- 11 specifically when it was. But at some point, yes,
- 12 I was made aware of that.
 - Q Was it before 2004?
- 14 A I don't know.
- 15 Q And you were explained the program by
- (16 somebody from JM&A; correct? His name was, I'm 127
- 118
- A Mark Swanson told me ft existed. He 19 didn't give me any details what the dollar amounts 120
- 21
- Q And, in fact, if I undepositated your 22 testimony, Shelby Curtainger told you also tit as
- 23

25

15

16

18

- 24 A Yes.
 - Q When did he tell you about it?

122

- Early on.
- 2 And you know early on, did you not, that
 - you were paid on a spread on the amount that the
- dealership was charged or showing charged on your
- 5 pay plan, and the spread for what the customer was
 - chargest, correct?

6

- A I think the issue is that the sost that
- R was charged to the finance managers was higher 9 than the actual cost to the dealer. That's the
- 10 issue in that part of the complaint. There were
- profits that the dealer has, collects, that the 11
- 12 finance department and the sales department
- 13 doesn't get paid on. That's the point.
- Q You know when you worked at Venice Doctor 14
- 15 Nissian, aid you riot, what this price the dealership
- was being charmed as you receive monthly in a 16
- 17 written manng from JM&A that banchmark number and 18 the price the customer is being charged; sorrect?
- 19 A I know what the degartment was charged. I
- don't know what the dealer was charged. That 20
- 21 difference is the point of that part of the
- 22 complaint.
- 23 O And you know that you were being paid the
- 24 spread, a painted perof the spread; from when the
- department was being obscient and what the austrener

- 124
- A I don't remember a specific date. I
 - couldn't tell you.
- Q Can you tall me the specific year?
 - It was probably '03 or '04.
- Q And did he try to high fram you the fact 5
- 6 that there was a reincurance program?
- A He hid the dollar amounts.
- 8 Q Well, he didn't hide from you the amount
- 9 that your department was being charged.
 - A But that was a false amount. It wasn't
- 10 11 the correct amount. It wasn't the total amount
- 12 after profit that the Gealership was getting.
- 13
- Q He did not hide from your the amount your 14 department was being ananyed; thue?
 - A The amount? Yes, he slid hide it.
 - Q He hid the amount that your department was
- 17 being charged?
 - A Oh, I'm sorry, I misunderstand you. I
- 10 knew what the cost was that the department was
- 120 being charged but I don't know what the costs were
- 21 that the dealership was being charged.
- 22 Q And he didn't hide from you the fact that
- 23 there were retrisurance companies; correct?
- 124 A Yeah, there were no dentils atten. All I
 - knew was them were morries gaing asmepher and I



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2209

_	125	T	127
1			 -
2	wasn't being pald on it. Q And you knew that io 2003?	1 2	A I don't remember. Last year some time.
3	MR. LYCNS: Objection; asked and	1	Q Tell me about the conversation that you
4	answered. I think this is the fifth time.	3	had last year some time with either Mr. Curtainger
1	Let him answer one more time but I'm not	4	or Mr. Caldwell about your petential testimony in
5		5	Sutton.
6	going to let him answer it again.	6	A I had the conversation with them several
7	Go ahead, you can answer one more	7	times. I was told to keep the party line, so to
8	time. I'm getting tired of hearing the	8	speak, I'm paraphrasing again, and not blame the
9	same question six or seven times.	9	dealership offerwise it would be blumted on me.
10	A Agein, I non't remember the diste. It was	10	And as it turns out, they, to their worth, they did
11	somewhere around 2004. I don't menendair the exact	11	blame it on me,
12	date.	12	Q When rist transpartion impren?
13	Q So by 2004 you were evere there was a	13	A Again, it happened several times.
14 15	reinsurance company and you weren't being paid what you call the total profit on the pool?	14	Q When?
16	MR. LYONS: Objection. I'm not	16	A '03, '04, '05. I don't remember specific
17	allowing you to answer at this time.	17	dates. The first conversation was when the suit
18	This is ridiculous, you asked the	18	originally carne out and I don't remember what date
19	same question and gave the same answer.	19	that was. I think it was '04, but don't quote me on that.
20	It's net gong to happen aualir. Taku it	20	Q So yeu think, if I andwictand your
21	to the Judge. That's all the shawers	21	testimony, that there conversations would have
22	you're gaing to get on that question.	22	happened in '03, '04, '05?
23	The ocurt reporter will read it back, you	23	A Again, the first convenation I knew
24	asked it six times.	24	happened when the lawsuit first came out. What
25	MR. ORNSTEIN: If I got the same	25	date that was, I don't recall.
-	126	+	128
1	" = -		_
1	answer every time it would be different.	1	Q Okay. Well, you gave your testimony in
2	MR. LYONS: You did get the same	2	2004. Do you think that conversition happened in
3	answer every time. Go ahead and ask	3	2004?
4	another question.	4	A Yes.
5	BY MR. ORNSTEIN:	5	Q When is the next time the conversation
6	Q in Paragraph 50 of your complaint it	j 6	happened?
7	states that Defendant's attempts through their	7	A It happened several times over the course
8	principals, Curtsinger and Caldwell, to coerce the	8	from '04 to '08 '07; I'm sorry. I wasn't there
9	Plaintiff to commit perjury as a condition to	9	in '08.
10	continued employment and their threats to blame	10	Q What conversation did you have in '07 in
11	him for illegal acts committed by others made his	11	this regard?
12 13	working conditions so difficult that Plaintiff as	12	A The Issue came up again when I was
13	a reasonable persun full compelled to resign and		interviewing for the job at Dougtas Joep and Jeff
15	leave Defundant's arephy.	14	Sutton's name came up. And I was told that, I was
16	Are you sawase of that?	16	guaranteed that I would get the job at Douglas Jeep when the issue of Sutton came up.
17	A Yes.	17	Q Did you ever have a conversation about
18	Q The testimony that you're speaking about is what testimony?	18	testifying or testimony in the Sutton case in 2007
19	A Jeff Sutton and the forgery of his	19	while you were an employee of Venice Dodge Nissan?
20	signature on a contract.	20	A While I was an employee?
21	Q So it is the deposition testimony that you	21	Q Yes, sir.
22	gave in the Sutton case?	22	A I don't recall.
23	A No, it was the second one that I never	23	Q When was the last three you revall haviru a
24	did. it was tanaled.	24	CONVERSATION about your leading by which her it
25	Q What was the sinte of thai?	25	occurated or was to occur, with either
<u> </u>	A MINT EGS DIG BUILD BILLEY!	123	CACCULATE IN COLOR, WHITE SHIRE



129 131 Mr. Curtsinger or Mr. Caldwell while you were an Q When you say that everybody knew, can you employea of Venice Dodge Nissan? 2 2 give me the name of anybady? 3 A Probably '06. 3 A The firstness department, sales stendagers. Tell me about that conversation. 4 Q I need namee of people so I can go from 5 Same conversation. here and talk to them. 6 Q What conversation exactly? A Brad Combs. 7 A The conversation was, the gist of the 7 O Who else? 8 conversation was don't do anything to blame the A Jason Martin, DJ Padilla, sales managers, 8 dealership or anybody in particular and basically 9 Marvin White, Jack Frater, they all brought it up. 10 just deny everything. 10 Q They brought it up with you? A Yeah. They would say things like why dows 11 Q Arrel who seiked you to do that? 11 12 Curtsinger and Caldwell. 12 Don have such a hard on for you. 123 Did they say after that that if you do say 13 Q Did you ever anower? 14 anything that hurts the desiership that you would 14 A I would say I don't know. be blamed for the acts? 15 15 Q Paragraph 49 of your complaint states that 16 Yes. 16 Defendants yelled at you. 127 Q And did that happen in '06? 17 Was that Don Caldwell? Did what happen? Did they blame me in hв 18 '06 or the conversation? 19 Q It says that Defendants humiliated you. 119 20 O The conversation. 20 is that Don Caldwell? 21 A That curversation happened two or stree 21 22 times. 22 Q No other Detarmints? 23 Q Did it trappen in 2006? 23 A No. Q And who threatened you with termination if 24 I believe so. 24 25 Was it at the beginning of 2006 or the end 25 you did not commit perjury? 130 132 of 2006? 1 1 Don Caldwell. 2 A Um, probably towards the end. I don't 2 Was the threat of termination before your 3 remember specifically. 3 2004 testimony or after your 2004 testimony? 4 Q About how many times do you think the 4 5 conversation happened? 5 Q Did you coment perjury in your 2004 A Two or three times. 6 6 deposition? 7 In Panagraph 49 it says that the 7 A No. 8 Defendants berated you. 8 Q Did you get fired? 9 Which Defendants? 9 No, because I didn't commit perjury. I 10 Don Caldwell repeatedly for years. 10 didn't blame it on the dealership. 11 So Vern Buchanan did not? If I understand your testimony you were 11 12 No, neither did Shelby. It was all Don 12 threatened that if you didn't commit perjury in 13 13 your 2004 deposition you would be terminated? 14 Q And in the years of boratement or alleged 14 A The point was --15 beratement by Don Caldwell, can you tell me who 15 I'm æsking ynu --16 witnessed that? 16 Α I'm ansarering your question. 17 A Everybody witnessed. It was common 17 18 knowledge that Don Caldwell - and, again, this 18 The paint was that if I blamed -- I was 19 isn't precise - but had it out for me. They 19 told that if I blamed it on the dealership in any 20 would laugh about it. They didn't understand how 20 way, that I would suffer the consequences, it 21 I still had a job there because he had such a hard 21 would be blamed on me. And I had nothing to do 22 on for me. 22 23 And by hard on you mean what? 23 Q Your complaint states that you were told 24 Just an attitude towards me in a negatival 24 you were to commit perjury or you would be 25 terminated; true?



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

133 135 1 A I don't know. I don't have it in front of 1 got. me. Is that what it pays? By battiting. I really do need to know what he said to you that constituted that beraisment or 3 Q Yes. humiliation in 2006 and 2007. A Okay. 5 Q And if I understand your testimony you did A Humiliation had to do with doing it in not commit perjury in 2004; correct? public, doing it in the showroom, doing it in the 7 A That's correct. office, doing it in the middle of meetings, all 8 Q And you were not terminated; correct? with other people around me. That was 9 A Correct. 9 humiliating. Berating me is berating me. 10 Q So Don Caldwell distint make good on his 10 Q Beratiling is a word. 11 perceived promise; true? 11 It has a definition. 12 A No, that's not true. They waind up 12 Q I need to know what he raid to you that 13 blaming it on me after I left, as I understand it. 13 you consider being herated. 14 I was told they blamed it on me. 14 A Yelling at me. 15 15 Q Who told you that? Q What did he say when he yelled? Was 16 126 My attorney. there, did he just make a noise or were there 17 Q What aspect of the Sutton transaction did 127 words in the yell? 18 18 they blame on you? A There were words. 19 Forging his signerure. 119 Q What were the words? Α 20 Q Who is it that you bolieve stated that you 20 A You did this wrong, you did that wrong, 21 forgad a signalara with regards to the Sutton 21 why is this this way, why is that tout way. 22 22 transaction? Benatement, I meen, I rould get you a definition 23 23 A It was either Brad Combs or Don Calabaell, of begatement if you like one. I think that is 24 24 one or the other. That's what I believe. fairly self-explanatory. 25 Q . Have you ever read that testimony? 25 Q Actually, I would like to know the 136 1 Which Retirnorry? conversations that you had with Mr. Caldwell that Any testimony by either for. Comba or 2 2 you deem a becatement. 3 Mr. Caldwell saying that. 3 A You want specific conversations? A No, I didn't. My answer to that question 4 4 Yes, I do, sir. 5 was as it periains to the interview that I had 5 Okay. Yelling at me over things that with Deuglas Jees when their cares up. I was told happened at the dealership. 6 7 7 that they heard, they were told that I had forged Q Okay. Like what? A Like if a deal didn't get closed by a 8 a signature. I believe the person that told them 8 that was either Brad Combs or Don Caldwell. 9 9 finance manager it would be my fault. He would come to me and want to know why I didn't get 10 Q Do you know if that came up or not in the 10 111 Sutton litigation itself where somebudy blamed you 11 involved in the deal. 12 for forging a signature? 12 Q What was your title at that point? A We I understand it, yes, it did come up by 13 13 A What is that 14 Shelby Curtsinger. 14 Q And your title was what, director of 15 Q Your complaint strates the Defendants' 15 finance? 16 retaliation constituted a change in the conditions 16 A Yes. But if I was with another customer 117 of employment which resulted in Plaintiff being 17 or not even on the lot or not even there, if it 118 constructively discharged. 18 was my day off and a deal didn't get closed I come 19 Are you aware of that testimony? 19 in the next day and he wanted to know why the deal 20 A That was a culmination of things that 20 didn't get closed and it would be my fault. 21 happened over several years where my working 21 That's a good example. 122 22 environment became more and more Mostile as a Q What is another example? 23 result of your elient. Don Caldwell, because ! 23 A Treating customers, if a finance menacer would complain about the things that went on 24 24 didn't close a deal and he felt But the finance there. And the more i scanplained, the warms he manager dickn't teent the customer comenty in a



137

manner that would close the deal, that would be my 1 fault. Decause I didn't train the finance manuser 2

on how to close a deal when the desti might not 3

have been classible in the first place, like a hox 4 5 closa, for example.

6

Q Okay, two good examples. What else?

A I don't know, there were so many of them.

I can't recall any one specific. Um, mostly it B

had to do with him yelling at me for things I had 9

10 absolutely no control over. I remember one time

11 there was a customer that made a filed a

12 complaint with the DMW about a title and that

13 turned net to be my fault somebow. He told is

14 blame it on me. And I was yelled at upstairs in

15 the affice in front of all the affice girls.

16 There is another example.

Q What other examples?

18 A Um, Brad Combs came in late all the time.

That was my fault, according to Don. 19

Q Was that when you were the finance 20

21 director?

17

6

22 A Yes, but I told fined repairtedly in from

23 of Don that he needed to come in on time. I had

24 dong my responsibility as far as getting Brad to work on time. If he continued to come into work 25

138

- 1 not on time, I told Don we either need to fire him 2
- or write him up. His response was just control him and get him to do his job. And the way it
- 3 came across was in a berating tone, a 4
- continucending tone. Them is undiline example. 5
 - Q Okay. Three concrete examples. What else?
- 8 A I think that's four.
- 9 Q Or four. What else?
- 10 A Again, just yelling at me for things I
- 11 have no control over.
- 12 Q Can you think of any other examples than
- 13 the four that you gave me?
- 14 A Again, it happened so many times, but the
- 15 gist of it was biaming tras for things that I bud too
- 16 control over, things that selesmen did. If they
- 17 didn't fill out a credit application properly, it
- 118 was my fault. And I never seen the deal, it was
- 19 done by another finance manager. Not setting up
- 20 things off-site sales fast enough. If the
- 21 computer broke down, that was my fault because I
- 22 couldn't fix them. And this all happened more and
- 23 more progressively as t complained, more
- 24 progressively.
 - Q Complain shout witest?

139

A What was going on at the dealership, things like power booking and ductoring invalore and Jason martin, his nephew.

MR. ORMSTEIN: Doug, I'm going to take a one minute break just to ask Bill something. You don't have to get off the phone.

MR. LYONS: All right. [Brief recess was taken.]

10 BY MR. ORNSTEIN:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

21

23

24

25

2

3

4

6

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

25

Q The four examples that you gave ran for 11 12 2006, is that a pretty good flavor of the 13 benutement?

14 A Yes. Those warran't specifically examples 15 for '06, those were examples over the four years.

Q So that's a pretty good example of the 16

17 beratement over the years, then?

18 A Yes. He would also berate me for 19 complaining about the thirtigs that went on. In 20 other words, # i brought cornething to his

attention his entire attitude wealth be

22 condescending and barating.

Q Brought what to his attention?

Negal things that went on there. Like Jason Martin leasing a used vehicle and telling

140

- 1 the bank it was new.
 - Q When was that?
 - A That was '05 or '06. I brought that to
 - Don's attention and got nothing but attitude and
- brain damagai 5
 - Q Earlier your teatimony was that was 2005.
- 7 is that ...
- 8 A I don't remember the spezific year.
- Q And you don't recall any other instances 9 10
- other than what you told us this morning with 111 regard to the forged involces, power booking, or
- 12 Scott Martin making pay stubs?
- 13 A What do you mean? I don't understand your 14 question.
 - Q Well, you told me about the instances this morning. Yau dom't resall any others; de you?
 - A Are those not bad enough?
 - MR. ORNSTEIN: Can you ask him the question again.
 - [Record read as requested.]
 - A Lying to customers.
 - BY MR. ORNSTEIN:
 - Q Who lied to customers?
- 24 A Salesmen, sales managers, telling
 - customers their payments were going to be one



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Faosimile: 941.364.2208

143 thing when they knew they wouldn't be, just to put 1 produced. It's a general sales manager 1 2 meeting Sepiember 26, 2006. But I don't 2 them in the bick. 3 actually do the production no I would 3 Q Did that happen with customers that you dealt with? 4 rather not say, but I believe it was. 4 A Yes. 5 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 5 6 Q Did you ever sell the customers vehicles? 6 And I ask if your signature appears on 7 Probably, I don't remember any 7 that document? And I do want you to read it. 8 specifically. If it was 20 or \$30,000, yes, I 8 A Yes, my signature is on there. 9 9 could probably get them to get to raise the Q Do you recall getting that document? 10 payments by 20 or \$30 by selling them a wanasty 10 A Specifically, no, I don't. 11 or stilling them some pedauct. 11 Q Do you ever recall getting such a 12 Q Act troud you make money when you did 12 document, if not this one appelifically? 123 that? 13 A What document? 124 114 Q The one in your hand. A Yes A Do I remember getting this specifically? 15 15 Q Did the customers leave happy? 116 I said no. 16 A I don't think that's at point. 17 17 Q Do you remember getting a document of that Q Did they leave happy? 18 A The point is they were fied to. Whether 18 type, if not that document specifically? 119 119 they left happy or not, I don't know. A Maybe, probably. Q Did they get n product for the payment? 20 20 Q Do you ever recall attenting a meeting 21 where the linears set forth in the downwent in your 111 A Did they get a product for the paymulint? 22 122 hand --Q Gure. You said --23 23 MR. LYONS: I'm going to ask the A A car, you mean? 24 24 Q Well, you said you would sell them a court reporter to trake a minute and fax it 25 to me. I don't recall what you're talking 25 warranty or something, or a service contract, I 142 144 about. I would like to see it. If the 1 guess is more correct, to get to that payment; 1 witness is going to be testifying about 2 2 correct? 3 A Yes. 3 the document, I would like to sea it. 4 Q And would they, in fact, get a service 4 Can you please fax that document to 5 contract? 5 me. Let met gat you the fax number. A Yes. 6 I had this discussion with Andy 6 7 Q is a service contract a good product? 7 before, it really would be helpful if the 8 A Yes. But, again, the point goes back to 8 documents -- I would appreciate it very 9 originally being lied to in the first place. 9 much -- whenever I take a deposition I 10 Whether they left happy or not is irrelevant. if 10 always Bates stamp documents, send a copy 11 a customer is lied to and misled and dealt with in 11 to you and send a copy to the court 12 an unethical marmer, whether they're happy or not 12 reporter so both the court reporter and 13 doesn't matter. 13 you have a copy of all the documents that 14 MR. ORNSTEIN: Could you mark that as 14 I'm going to be using during the course 15 Exhibit 2. 15 of the deposition. 16 [The Santamber 25, 2006, General 16 Since I'm attending these by phone 17 Sales Menager Meeting was bereby marked 127 and since you know I'm attending them by 18 as Defendant's Exhibit 2 for 18 phone, it would expedite things and just 19 identification, as of this date.) 19 common courtesy to let me have the 20 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 20 documents that you're going to be using 21 21 Q Let me show you what has been marked as so that I'll have them in hand and can 22 22 Exhibit 2. follow along rather than traving to 23 23 interrupt the deposition and mave you MR. LYONS: Can I aux what Exhibit 2 24 24 send me the pocuments. I world is and have you produced it posviously? 25 MR. ORNSTEIN: I think to wos 25 appreciate that if you extend me the same



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.354.2208

145 147 him that wrote that. 1 courtesy I extend you. 1 Q And on the third page, the last page, is 2 MR. ORNSTEIN: First of all, Doug. 2 you never sent us documents before a 3 3 that your signature? Yes. deposition. 4 4 5 MR. LYONS: I always have. If I'm And the date when you signed it? 5 0 there in person I bring them with me. 6 6 Yes. 7 MR. ORNSTEIN: Second of all, you Which is? 7 O 8 know what, I don't know what documents I'm 8 A August 25th. going to use. Q 2006? 9 9 10 MA. LYONS: You know what you're 10 A Uh-huh. Although this is dated going to uring with you, you bring 11 September 25th, so I don't know if I out at wrong 11 documents with you. You know you're going 12 date or the wrong date is on the top of this, one 12 13 to bring the documents with you. You may or the other. The dates aren't the same, they're 13 not use all of them. Either reference 14 one month apart. 15 them by Bates stamp for the production 15 Q Do you ever recall having general sales 126 that has been made. I mean, Barbara Stern 116 manager meetings? 127 does that in the Secoy (phonetic) case, 17 Yes. 18 she always lets me know what she's going 18 Q And would you participate in some of those 19 to use before the deposition. Anyway, my 19 meetings? 20 fax mumber is (850)222-5983. 20 A It was required, yes. I didn't have any 21 MR. ORNSTEIN: For the record, these 21 other choice. 22 22 were populated to you. We just looked as Q Would you luive signed a document setting 23 23 forth issues that had been discussed that high't the request for production. 24 MR. LYONS: If the production was 24 been discussed? 25 A Probably not. Bates.stamp numbered. Do you know which 25 148 response to which request for production Q And isn't it a fact? 1 it is? Attyway, let me go to the machine. 2 A I don't know, I mean, I don't know the 2 3 I think at this point it would be quicker 3 answer to that question. There is no guarantee, to get it from the machine. 4 4 there are 21 things on here, that they discussed 5 [Brief recests was leden.] every one of them or that we didn't discuss more 5 6 MR. LYONS: Apparently the fax 6 than 21. 7 machine went out when we had a power Q Do you recall whether or not you discussed 8 outage. I have the file here. 8 that there is never to be any falsifying or 9 Specifically what request for production? 9 dummying up of invoices, pay stubs, or legal MR. ORNSTEIN: Four. 10 10 documents for any reason? 11 MR. LYONS: Let me go puil it. A Oh, I see that written on here. 111 112 I now have it in front of me. (12 Did you discuss that? 13 have the response to the fourth request 13 A I don't knew, I don't remember. It's 14 in front of ma. Which document was we 14 really irrelevant because it went on continuously. So what this says and what was realty is two 15 looking at? 15 MR. ORNSTEIN: The sales manager different things. 16 16 17 meeting hyphen September 25, 2006. 17 Q Do you know if you discussed the fact that 18 MR. LYONS: I have that. Thank you. 18 any manager that sees any situation that is 19 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 19 illegal or bad for business for any reason is to bring it to Don's attention? 20 Q Mr. Bell, do you have it in front of you? 20 A Yes, I did do that. 21 A Yes. 21 22 O Do your initials appear at the top? 22 Was that discussed --23 A Yes. I think that's -- it's definitely 23 Continuously. 24 not my handwriting. It's probabty Don Caldwell. 24 Was that diocusted at the resetting? Since it was a GSM meeting I would assume that was 25 Oh, I couldn't tell you. I don't



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 FacMmile: 941.364.2208

	149		151				
1	remember.	1	Doug. I don't know. I believe so, yes.				
2	Q Do you see where it says that all managers	2	MR. LYOMS: Was it in the fourth				
3	are to work tagether and not to be condecending	3	request for production?				
4	to one another?	A	MR. ORNSTEIN: Brother, I don't				
5	A What number is that?	5	remember. I don't know. Do you want me				
6	O Fourteen.	6	to fax it to you oh, we can't do that.				
7	A Yes.	7	MR. LYONS: You can't fax it to me.				
8	Q So you will admit to me or you will admit,	В	But I'm familiar with employee reprimand.				
9	will you not, that Exhibit 2 deals with the issues	9	That's probably his personnel file.				
10	that you brought up this morning that you brought	10	process, the personner mer				
11	up in your deposition; confect?	11	MR. LYONS: Bd I'm familian with It:				
12	A Again, what is written on here and what	12	Sn go ahead.				
13	went on in actuality is two totally different	13	BY MR. ORNSTEIN:				
14	things, so I will not admit to that. That is the	14	Q Let me ask you if your signature appears				
15	answer to your question, no, I will not.	15	anywhere on Exhibit 3?				
16	Q You will not admit that the issues that,	16	A Yes.				
17	some of the issues that you brought up this	17	Q Do you see where it says "Any further acts				
18	morning are covered in Exhibit 2?	18	regarding insubordination, violation of company				
19	MR. LYONS: The document speaks for	19	policies, or customer complaints regarding the way				
20	itself. The wilness answered the	20	Carlo talks to them or treating them will recult				
21	question. Yew cas answet it again.	21	in immediate termination"?				
22	A Again, I see they're writern on there.	22	A Yes.				
23	But what is welten on here and what went on in	23	Q And you signed under that?				
24	actuality are two different things.	24	A Yes.				
25	BY MR. ORNSTEIN:	25	Q Now, that was not from 2007; correct?				
	150		152				
1	Q And you signed this document?	1	A It's dated 2007, March 21st.				
2	A Yes, it's signed.	2	Q is not the date for the previous				
3	Q Did you ever get reprimanded by Don	3	A is the previous reprimand.				
4	Caldwell for the way you would speak to customers?	4	Q Well, let me ask you, that form, which				
5	A The last reprimend I believe said	5	reprimand is that for? Is that for the 3/21/07 or				
6	something to the effect that I was rude or I was	6	for the 6/19/06?				
7	hard on a customer, or hard on customers. I don't	7	A 3/21/07.				
8	remember exactly how it was written.	8	Q I'm sorry; 10/18/06, insubordination of an				
9	Q Do you remember the name of the customer?	9	employee				
10	A No.	10	A This is 3/21/07 is the date on this. This				
11	MR. ORNSTEIN: Go ahead and mark this	11	is the date that I left. I think, actually,				
12	as Exhibit 3.	12	didn't we determine it was the 24th, the date that				
13	MR. LYCNS: What is Exhibit 3,	13	i left?				
14	please?	24	Q We knew sanir complaint says at 24th, yes.				
15	MR. ORNSTEIN: Let me get it marked	15	A This is the last nonversation I had with				
16	and I'll read it to you in detail.	16	Don Caldwoil and this is when I quit. This was				
17	[The Notice of Employee Reprimand	17	the last straw. They triad to box close a				
18	03/21/07 was hereby marked as Defendant's	18	customer and I couldn't close him. This is a				
19	Exhibit 3 for identification, as of this	19	perfect example of berating me for something I had				
20	date.)	20	no control over.				
21	MR. ORNSTEIN: Exhibit 3 is a notice	21	This customer was a box close. They were				
22	of ereployee reprimend.	22	quoted a payment and I triet to raise them to a				
23	MR. LYOPIS: Has that been produced	23	payment they would agree to, a realistic payment				
24	previously?	24	that they qualified for; entri they laft. And then				
25	MR. ORINSTEIN: As far as I know,	25	i was blamed fat it.				



155 153 Q Are you aware that they bought a car the BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 2 next day? 2 Q And ask if your signature appears on it? A No. I'm not. 3 A Yes, it does. 3 Q Are you aware that they are still service 4 What is that docuragnt? 4 5 customers of the dealership? 5 It's a reprimand form. A No, I'm not. Maybe they lowered the price And what is it a reprimand for? 6 6 7 A Not billing out other finance manager's-7 of the car, who knows. The Notice of Employee Reprimand 8 8 deals. 6/19/06 was hereby marked as Defendant's 9 Q And what else? 9 10 Exhibit 4 for identification, as of this 10 Surfing unapproved internet sites, surfing 11 11 pom sites. And five discrepancies on JM&A 12 MR. DRNSTEIN: Another motice ef 12 products for September. 13 employate reprimand, Doug, being marked. 13 Q What is your date of birth? 14 MR. LYONS: These are in the 14 May 23rd, 1962. 15 personnel file. I'm familiar with them. 15 Did you graduate high school? 16 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 16 17 17 Q Let me show you what has been marked as Did you graduate college? 18 Exhibit 4 and ask you if you recognize that. 18 No. 19 19 A I believe this was after --Did you go to Florida State? 20 Q Do you recognize it? 20 No. 21 A I see it has my signature en it. 21 Q No? 22 22 Q Now, if you would tell us what it's about. 23 23 This was, if I'm net mistaken, a Did you go to college? 24 conversation I had with DJ Padilla. It was -- it 24 Where did you go to college? doesn't say what day of the week it was. I 25 25 154 156 believe it was a Monday. And I asked DJ Padilla 1 A MCC. 1 to bill out his deals, and he ditin't. We had an Q What is MCC? 2 3 argument about it. A Manatee Community College. 4 He went to Don. And in the course of the Q Were you ever in the army? A Yes. 5 conversation with Dan, I got into an argument with Don and he wrete me up. The Application for Employment was 6 7 7 Q Okay. hereby marked as Defendant's Exhibit 6 8 A For being too hard -- I'm sorry, for being for identification, as of this date.) insubordinate with him. 9 [The Carlo Bell's resume was hereby 10 marked as Defendant's Exhibit 7 for 10 Q And being too hard on him; correct? identification, as of this date, i 111 A No, being too hard on DJ. 111 12 MR. ORNSTEIN: I'm starting with 7 12 Q Did you yell at DJ? 13 A We were both yelling at each other. 13 instead of 6, Doug, and it is your 14 [The Natice of Empfoyee Reprimand 14 client's resume, Gettel 14. 15 8/18/06 year hereby marked as Defendant's 15 MR. LYONS: Yes, I have got it. ! 16 Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this 16 have seen it. I don't have it in front of 17 17 me but I'm familiar with it. Go ahead. date.] 18 18 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 19 Q Let me show you what has been marked as 19 Q Let me show you what has been marked as 20 20 Exhibit 5 and ask you if your signature appears on Exhibit 7 and ask you if you recognize that 21 21 document? 22 22 MR. LYONS: What is Exhibit 5? A Yes. 23 MR. ORNSTEIN: Another --23 Did you prepare that document? 24 THE WITNESS: Notice of reprimand. 24 MR. ORNSTEIN: elotics of reprimend. 25 Q Does that document say that you want to



Toll Free: 800.838.2814 Facsimile: 941.364.2208

	157		159
1	Florida State University?	1	Q And after Sarasota High what did you do?
2	A Yes.	2	A Went into the entry.
3	Q is that a lie?	3	Q How long did you spend in the army?
4	A Yes.	4	A Two years.
5	Q Let me show you what has been marked as	5	Q Honorable or dishonorable discharge?
6	Exhibit 6, which I will tell you is your	6	A Honorable.
7	application for the Hendricks Group.	7	Q After you got out of the army what did you
8	Does that application say that you got a	8	do?
9	four-year degree	9	A Worked in restaurants for a couple of
10	A Yes.	10	years.
11	Q - from Florida State University?	11	Q How old were you?
12	A Yes.	12	A That wasted have been '83, so 21, 22.
13	Q is that a lie?	13	Q After working in restaurants far a while
14	A Yes.	14	what did you do?
15	Q Your Sutton testimony says that you quit	15	A Got into the car business.
16	your employment at Gettel.	16	Q And who did you go to work for in the car
17	Did you quit or did you get fired?	17	business first?
18	A Both. It was mutual. I was looking for a	18	A I went to go to work for a guy by the name
19	job two months tesfore I left.	19	of Jerry Williams, he's a Subaru gealer.
20	Q Do the employment records at Gettel show	20	Q Where was he a Subaru dealer?
21	that you got teaminated?	21	A Bradenton and Barasdu. He wasn't
22	A I den't know. Yes, I think they do.	22	actually the dealer, he was a sales manager.
23	Q And what do thay think you got terminated	23	That's who I worked for for thise or four years.
24	for?	24	Q What was the name of the store?
25	A I think it just says poor performance.	25	A Um, Suncoast Subaru. And thep.RJ Waters
	158		160
1	Q So you were terminated; correct?	1	Subaru, but I worked for the same guy at both
2	A Yes. But your diants know that when they	2	places.
3	hired me. We talked about it. They knew that I	3	Q How long were you there?
4	had been terminated.	4	A I worked for Jerry Williams for three or
5	Q Did you know you had been terminated when	5	four years.
6	you said in the Sutton deposition that you had not	6	Q In the same store?
7	been terminated?	17	A Two different stores.
8	A I didn't say I had been terminated, I said	В	Q Two different Subaru stores?
9	I left, it was mutual.	9	A Yes.
10	Q You were asked why did you leave. Your	10	Q I understood one was in Bradenton. Where
11	testimony was, your answer was, "I left for	11	was the other one?
12	opporturity".	12	A Sarasota.
13	A That's why I left.	13	Q Do you know where Mr. Williams is now?
14	O It was all home won war a second according to	14	A No, I hawe no idea.
	Q It wasn't beenue you were terminated?	3	
15	A It was muturi. I had been looking for a	15	Q Do you know appreximalely what dates this
15 16	A It was mutual. I had been looking for a job for two menths before that and they know that.	15 16	Q Do you know appreximalely what dates this was?
15 16 17	A It was restuei. I had been looking for a job for two months before that and they know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the	15 16 17	Q Do you know appreximately what dains this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the
15 16 17 18	A It was mutual. I had been looking for a job for two menths before that and they know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the ability to say, goe, gentlemen, I don't wish to be	15 16 17 18	Q Do you know appreximately what dains this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the resume.
15 16 17 18 19	A It was mutual. I had been looking for a job for two months before that and they know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the ability to say, goe, gentlemen, I don't wish to be terminated	15 16 17 18 19	Q Do you know appreximately what dates this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the resume. Q Then is your next place of employment
15 16 17 18 19	A It was matual. I had been looking for a job for two months before that and thiny know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the ability to say, goo, gentlemen, I don't wish to be terminated A No, because they know I was looking	15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you know appreximately what dates this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the resume. Q Then is your next place of employment Temple — let me ask you this. What did you do at
15 16 17 18 19 20	A It was matual. I had been looking for a job for two menths before that and thiny know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the ability to say, goe, gentlemen, I don't wish to be terminated A No, because they know I was looking Q I want to stay?	15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you know appreximately when dains this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the resume. Q Then is your next place of employment Temple — let me ask you this. What did you do at Subaru, RJ Waters Subaru?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A It was matual. I had been looking for a job for two menths before that and thiny know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the ability to say, goe, gentlemen, I don't wish to be terminated A No, because they know I was looking Q I want to stay? A I was fooking for another job. I didn't	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you know appreximately when dains this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the resume. Q Then is your next place of employment Temple — let me ask you this. What did you do at Subaru, RJ Waters Subaru? A Salesman and finance manager.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A It was matual. I had been leoking for a job for two menths before that and think know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the ability to say, goe, gentlemen, I don't wish to be terminated A No, because they know I was looking Q I want to stay? A I was fooking for another job. I didn't want to stay. So I didn't ask them if I can stay.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you know appreximately when dates this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the resume. Q Then is your next place of employment Temple — let me ask you this. What did you do at Subaru, RJ Waters Subaru? A Salesman and finance manager. Q Was that your first job as a finance
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A It was matual. I had been looking for a job for two menths before that and thiny know that. Q When you got terminated did you have the ability to say, goe, gentlemen, I don't wish to be terminated A No, because they know I was looking Q I want to stay? A I was fooking for another job. I didn't	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you know appreximately when dains this was? A It was '85 to '88 or '89. It's on the resume. Q Then is your next place of employment Temple — let me ask you this. What did you do at Subaru, RJ Waters Subaru? A Salesman and finance manager.



_		•		163
Q	Did they sell JM&A products?	1	Q	Then where did you go?
Ā	No.	2	Ā	· _ •
	And your next job was where?	3	Q	Why did you leave St. Augustine Toyota?
	Templeton Toyota.	4	Ā	
	•	5		meet, end feet see sum grant g
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 -		Why didn't you get along with him?
_		1 -		
	· -	1		Did you get fired?
		1		No. I have known Billy all my life, we're
		1		· ·
		1 .		Then you went to Honria Cars after
	••••	1		enton?
		1		Yes.
	-	1		How long did you work at Honda Cars after
•		!		enton?
	• •	1		
	— · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ł		• •
	• • •	1	•	And who did you report to there?
-		1		
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		How long were you at Honda Cars after
		1		•
	• • •	!		
	- ·		_	About three-and-a-half years.
		1		And you were the finance director there?
		i		I started out as a finance closer and then
<u>A</u>	While I was at Templeton?	25	Deca	ame the director.
	162			164
Q		1		Was that your first job as finance
	•	1		
Q	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 -		Well, RJ Waters I was by myself.
		4		So you directed you?
Q	And why did you leave Templeton?	5		Yeah, I guess.
Α	To move to New York.	6		When you were at Honda Cars of Bradenton,
Q	And what was your next job?	7		many people were in the F&I department?
Α	Liccardi, Chrysler Liccardi.	8	Α	Two, and then they added a third.
Q	That was a Chrysler-Plymouth store?	9	Q	And why did you leave Honda Cars of
A	Yes.	10		lenton?
Q	They actually had Plymouth?	11	A	George Waters left and the whole
Α	Back then they did.	12	atmo	osphere changed alter he left.
Q	Y/hat did you do there?	13	Q	How did it change?
A	Alnance manager, finance closer.	14	Α	They hired another guy and it changed.
Q	How long were you there?	15	Q	
Ā		16	Α	No, I quit.
Q		17	Q	After Honda Cars of Bradenton, where did
À	To move back to Florida.	18	you	90?
Q	And where did you go from there?	19		Gettel.
Ā	St. Augustine.	20	Q	And what did you do at Gettel?
	Who was the owner at St. Augustine Toyota?	21		Finance closer.
Ā	<u>-</u>	22		And how long were you at Gettel?
Q		23	Ā	And the second second
-	•	24		And who terminated you there?
Α		25	Ā	
	QAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQAQA	Q Where is Templeton Toyota? A In Sarasota. Q Is it still Templeton Toyota? A No. Q What is It now, if you know? A I think it's Germain. Q I'm sorry; why did you leave RJ Waters Subaru? A Just to make more money. I waen't making any money there. Q And why did you leave the Subaru store in Bradenton? A To follow Jerry Williams, to go work for him at RJ Waters. Q At Templeton did you sell JM&A products? A Yes. Q And at that point were they using a JM&A menu? A No. Q Bid you receive training from JM&A? A While I was at Templeton? 162 Q Yes, sir. A No, I don't think so. Q And how long were you at Templeton? A couple of years. Q And why did you leave Templeton? A To move to New York. Q And what was your next job? A Liccardi, Chrysler Liccardi. Q That was a Chrysler-Plymouth store? A Yes. Q They actually had Plymouth? A Back then they did. Q V/hat did you do there? A Plnance manager, finance closer. Q How long were you there? A Alnance manager, finance closer. Q How long were your there? A Alnance manager, finance closer. Q How long were your there? A About three years. Q And why did you leave there? A To move back to Florida. Q And where did you go from there? A St. Augustine. Q Who was the owher at St. Augustine Toyota? A Bill Brooks.	A In Sarasota. O Is it still Templeton Toyota? A No. O What is It now, if you know? A I think it's Germain. O I'm sorry; why did you leave RJ Waters Subaru? A Just to make more money. I waen't making any money there. O And why did you leave the Subaru store in Bradenton? A To follow Jerry Williams, to go work for him at RJ Waters. O At Templeton did you sell JM&A products? A Yes. O And at that point were they using a JM&A menu? A No. O Bid you receive training from JM&A? A While I was at Templeton? 162 O Yes, sir. A No, I dow't think so. O And why did you leave Templeton? A Couple of years. O And what was your next job? A Liccardi, Chrysler Llocardi. O That was a Chrysler-Plymouth store? A Yes. O They actually had Plymouth? A Back tran they did. O Yhas in an anger, finance closer. A Hon own box were you say there? A About three years. A And why did you leave there? A Rinance manager, finance closer. A How long were you there? A About three years. A And why did you leave there? A About three years. C And why did you leave there? A St. Augustine. O Who was the owner at St. Augustine Toyota? A Bill Brooks. O That's right.	Q Where is Templeton Toyota? A In Sarasota. Q Is it still Templeton Toyota? A No. Q What is It now, if you know? A I think it's Germain. Q I'm sorry; why did you leave RJ Waters Subaru? A Just to make more money. I waen't making any money there. Q And why did you leave the Subaru store in Bradenton? A To follow Jerry Williams, to go work for him at RJ Waters. Q At Templeton did you sell JM&A products? A Yes. Q And at that point were they using a JM&A menu? A No. Q Bid you receive training from JM&A? A Whille I was at Templeton? A C and why did you leave Templeton? A C and what was your next job? A Liccardi, Chrysler Liccardi. C That was a Chrysler-Plymouth store? A Sea C And why did you do there? A Back then they did. C What did yeu do there? A Back then they did. C What did you leave there? A St. Augustine. C And why did you leave there? A St. Augustine. C That's right.



	1/5	T	
ļ	165		167
1	remember his last name.	1	or three weeks.
2	Q Did Joe Kenser work at Gettel?	2	Q Did you get brest or citd you leave?
3	A Yes.	3	A No. I quit, I left voluntarity.
4	Q Were you there when Joe Keiser was there?	4	Q Why did you quit?
5	A Yes.	5	A To go to work at Douglas Jeep.
6	Q Did he get terminated as well?	6	Q Did you work anywhere between Venice Dodge
7	A Yes.	7	and what is the name of the Honda store?
8	Q What did he get terminated for?	8	A Honda Cars of Bradenton.
9	A I don't know exactly. I think it had	9	Q Did you go anywhere between Vanice and
10	something to do with sume sort of relationship he	10	Honda cars of Brademton?
11	had with I don't really know the deltitle. It	11	A No.
12	had something to do with his theatenship with the	12	Q Did you work anywhere botween Honda Cars
13	bank. I don't know why.	13	of Bradenton and Douglas Jeep?
14	Q Was he gatting these from the bank for	14	A No.
16	sending them deals? A I don't know.	16	Q Did you go to work for a used car store in between that?
17	Q Let me ask you this, do you have an	117	A No.
18	arbitration agreement with Venice Dodge Nissan?	18	Q And so you never worked for a straight-up
19	A No.	119	used car store before you went to work for Douglas
20	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with	20	Jeep?
21	Gettal?	21	A I worked for a page our star a best from
22	A I don't know.	22	trying to remember if it was before or after. it
23	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with	23	had to have been after. I was only there two or
24	Honda Cars of Bradenton?	24	three days.
25	A I don't know.	25	Q What was the name of the used car store?
 		+	
1	164	i	168
		,	
1 2	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with	1 2	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after.
2	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota?	2	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gult Douglas
	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not.	2	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you quit Douglas Jeep?
2	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with	2 3 4	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you quit Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from
3 4	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not.	2	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gult Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales
2 3 4 5	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyoto? A I don't know.	2 3 4 5	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I.
2 3 4 5 6	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyeta?	2 3 4 5 6	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gult Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales
2 3 4 5 6 7	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyoto? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsland, in other words.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyoto? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downstand, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyoto? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsland, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyoto? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. O What did yeu discuss with him about that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyelo? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. O What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. O What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you guft Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mouth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyeta? A I don't know. Q Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. Q What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. Q What other conversations did you have with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. Q Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. Q What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. Q What other conversations did you have with him in that regards?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. Q Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. Q What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. Q What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. O What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. O What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement? O Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. O What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. O What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement? O Yes, sir. A Just that, that he wasn't sure whether he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. Q Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. Q What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. Q What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement? Q Yes, sir. A Just that, that he wasn't sure whether he signed one or not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyeta? A I don't know. Q Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. Q What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. Q What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement? Q Yes, sir. A Just that, that he wasn't sure whether he signed one or not. Q Where did you go after Geffei?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. O What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. O What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement? O Yes, sir. A Just that, that he wasn't sure whether he signed one or not. O Where did you go after Getter? A Venice Missan Dodge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 3 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. Q Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. Q Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. Q Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. Q What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. Q What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement? Q Yes, sir. A Just that, that he wasn't sure whether he signed one or not. Q Where did you go after Getter? A Venice Missan Dodge. Q Where did you go after that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	O Did you have an arbitration agreement with St. Augustine Toyota? A Probably not. O Did you have an arbitration agreement with Templeton Toyota? A I don't know. O Were you ever asked to sign an arbitration agreement at Venice Dodge Nissan? A Not that I'm aware of. O Did you ever discuss with Joe Keiser his arbitration agreement? A Maybe. O What did you discuss with him about that? A I don't think he was sure whether he signed one or not. O What other conversations did you have with him in that regards? A In regards to an arbitration agreement? O Yes, sir. A Just that, that he wasn't sure whether he signed one or not. O Where did you go after Getter? A Venice Missan Dodge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Southern Trust. Yeah, it was after. Q Did you get fired or did you gut Douglas Jeep? A I was laid off. Their business went from 70 or 80 cars a mooth down to 30. And the sales manager wound up doing his job as well as F&I. They downsized, in other words. MR. ORNSTEIN: Let's take about a five-minute break so I can go back through my notes real quick. [Brief recess was taken.]



IN THE CIRCUIT COURT
OF THE TWELFTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
IN AND FOR SARASOTA COUNTY, FLORIDA
CASE NO. 2008-CA-012207-NC

CARLO BELL, Individually,

Plaintiff,

- vs -

VERN BUCHANAN, SHELBY CURTSINGER, DON CALDWELL, 1099 LC d/b/a VENICE DODGE NISSAN, BUCHANAN AUTOMOTIVE HOLDINGS, INC.,

Defendants.

_____/

DEPOSITION OF CARLO BELL

VOLUME II OF II (Pages 168 through 213)

Saturday, August 15, 2009 10:08 a.m. - 4:22 p.m.

Esquire Deposition Solutions 1819 Main Street Suite 250 Sarasota, Florida

Reported by:

GERRILYNN MEHL, RPR
Notary Public, State of Florida
Esquire Deposition Services - Tampa, Florida
813-221-2535 (800-838-2814)
Job No. 116559Bell.Carlo081509

	170
1	APPEARANCES:
2	DOUGLAS LYONS, ESQUIRE
3	LYONS & FARRA, P.A. 325 North Calhoun Street
	Tallahassee, Florida 32301
4	(850)222-8811 Attorney for Plaintiff
5	(Appeared via telephone conference)
6	·
7	MARK L. ORNSTEIN, ESQUIRE WILLIAM DENIUS, ESQUIRE
8	RIED ARNOLD, ESQUIRE
9	KILGORE, PEARLMAN, STAMP, ORNSTEIN & SQUIRES 2 South Orange Avenue
10	5th Floor Orlando, Florida 32802
11	(407)425-1020
12	Attorney for Defendant ALSO PRESENT:
13	SHELBY CURTSINGER DONALD CALDWELL
14	JOHN TOSCH
15	INDEX
16	
17	PAGE
18	Volume I:
19	Examination by Mr. Ornstein 4
20	Volume II:
21	Signature Page/Errata Sheet 210
22	Witness Notification Letter 211
23	Certificate of Oath 212
24	Certificate of Reporter 213
25	

:

				171
1				
2			EXHIBITS	
3	NO.	PAGE	DESCRIPTION	
4	VOLU	ME I		
5	1	8 0	Job description for finance	
6			managers	
7	2	142	September 25, 2006, General Sales	
8	ı		Manager Meeting	
9	3	150	Notice of Employee Reprimand	
10			03/21/07	
11	4	153	Notice of Employee Reprimand	
12			6/19/06	
13	5	154	Notice of Employee Reprimand	
14		134	8/18/06	
15	6	156	Ammliantian for Ammlerment	
16	0	130	Application for Employment	
17	7	156	Coming Delile manus	
_		156	Carlo Bell's resume	
18		ME II:	_	
19	8	172	Resume	
20	_			
21	9	173	Carlo Bell's resume	
22				
23	10	174	Warning Notice 8/18/08	,
24				
25				

VOLUME II OF II

2

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

1

The Resume was hereby marked as
Defendant's Exhibit 8 for identification,
as of this date.]

MR. ORNSTEIN: Douglas G000015 is now marked as Exhibit 8.

MR. LYONS: That's Douglas. Okay.

I'm familiar with Douglas. Go ahead.

BY MR. ORNSTEIN (Continued):

- Q Let me show you what has been marked as Exhibit 8 and ask you if you recognize that document?
- 14 A Yes.
- 15 Q What is that document?
- 16 A Resume.
- 17 Q And is that your resume?
- 18 A Yes.
- Q And is that the resume that you presented to Douglas Jeep?
- 21 A I don't know.
- Q Well, let me represent to you that it came out of their employment files.
- 24 Do you recognize that document?
- 25 A I recognize it as my resume.

Does it also state that you went to 1 0 2 Florida State University? 3 Α Yes. And, of course, you did not go to Florida 4 5 State University? 6 Α That's correct. 7 Why did you put on there that you went to Q Florida State University, if you had not? 8 9 Α Just, to be honest with you, because I 10 thought it looked good. 11 So did you ever have a concentration in 12 finance and business management from 1981 until 13 1984? 14 Α No. 15 Did you get an honorable discharge from 16 the United States Army? 17 Α Yes. 18 Did you go to noncommissioned officer 19 school in Frankfurt? 20 Α Yes. Is there anything else on Exhibit 8 of 21 22 your resume that is incorrect? 23 Α I don't think so, no. 24 [The Carlo Bell's resume was hereby

marked as Defendant's Exhibit 9 for

1 identification, as of this date.] 2 MR. ORNSTEIN: Doug, Exhibit 9 is 3 just another version of the resume. MR. LYONS: 4 Okay. 5 BY MR. ORNSTEIN: 6 Let me show what you has been marked as Q 7 Exhibit 9. It came out of another employee file for a place where you worked. 8 9 Do you recognize that as another version 10 of your resume? 11 Α Yes. 12 And does it also say you went to FSU? 13 Yes. Α 14 Has, fundamentally, every job that you applied for in the last 10 years, did you 15 16 represent that you had a college education? 17 Α Yes. 18 MR. ORNSTEIN: I'm going to go 19 through some housekeeping stuff real 20 quickly, Doug, to give myself a rest. And 21 the first one is Douglas Jeep 5. 22 [The Warning Notice 8/18/08 was 23 hereby marked as Defendant's Exhibit 10 24 for identification, as of this date.] 25 BY MR. ORNSTEIN:

- Q Let me show you what has been marked as Exhibit 10, which is a Bates number of Douglas Jeep 5, and ask you if you recognize that document?
 - A Yes.

- Q What is that document?
- A It is a write-up on a deal where a customer left and I was not able to notify the sales manager that the customer left. They came in for a re-sign.
 - Q Did you get written up for that?
- A Yeah, that is what is in my hand.
- Q . Why is that wrong or why did you get written up for it, if you know?
 - A Well it says I failed to notify a sales manager when a customer is leaving.
- 17 Q Are you supposed to do that?
 - A If possible, yes. On this particular deal, though, the sales manager was with another customer and I couldn't get to him, and the customer left in the meantime.
 - Q Joan Marino was the controller at Douglas Jeep; correct?
 - A Yes, Joanne Marino.
- 25 Q Did Joanne Marino ever state that you

berated her while you worked at Douglas Jeep?

A We had one argument, it was a disagreement about a lease deal. I don't remember all the details, but it had to do with her trying to pull it into accounting and she wasn't able to get the contract. I don't remember all the details, but it had to do with her trying to pull the deal into accounting and she wasn't able to do it. She couldn't get the accounting to match the lease contract.

- Q Were you rude or did you yell at her?
- A No. We had a disagreement over it. I was trying to explain the lease to her. I didn't understand
- 15 leasing. We got into a disagreement about it.
- 16 Was I rude to her, no? It was just a
- 17 disagreement. Normal disagreement you're going to
- 18 have with people over the course of doing 60 or 70
- 19 car deals a month, it happens.
 - Q Did you have the same or different type of disagreement with Marie Nichols?
 - A No.
 - Q Was Marie Nichols the witness to your disagreement with Ms. Marino?
- 25 A She was in the room, yes.

Q How did Venice Dodge Nissan -- In Paragraph 22 of your complaint it states that the sales desk would forge signatures of the applicant on the contract.

What contract did the sales department get a customer to sign?

- A Credit applications.
- Q Well, it has credit applications. Let me read the whole thing. "Sales desk would forge the signature of the applicant on the contract, credit applications, and alter other documents after they had been signed by customers.
 - A So specifically contract?
- 14 Q Specifically contracts?
- 15 A Jeff Sutton.
 - Q Is Jeff Sutton the only instance that you're aware of that a contract was forged by the sales desk?
 - A Yes.
- Q And who at the sales desk forged a signature?
 - A I believe that Jason Martin directed somebody upstairs in the office to do it on Jeff Sutton's case.
 - Q And then it talks about and alter other

documents after they had been signed by customers.

We talk about Sutton and we talk about credit applications. What other documents were altered after they had been signed by customers by the sales desk?

A What other documents were altered, is that the question?

Q Yes.

A Pay stubs, credit apps. Those are the two primarily.

Q And just the one contract that you're aware of?

A Yes.

Q And you said earlier that VIN numbers were not given to the bank, but model numbers?

A Yes.

Q Do model numbers also show what accessories are on vehicles, your high dollar accessories?

A No.

Q It wouldn't show, for example, a convertible?

A A convertible, yes; but that's not an option. When I say option I'm talking about things like sunroof, leather interior, different

stereo systems, aluminum wheels. Those are adds that are not going to be in the model number of the car.

- Q How did Venice Dodge Nissan breach your pay plan?
- A By not paying me on the entire amount of the profit of a deal.
 - Q What do you mean by that?
- A I mean the cost of the products that we sold.
- Q And which products? F&I products that were sold?
- A Yes.
 - Q Which F&I products are you talking about?
- A Anything that there was a kickback to the dealer, service agreements. Any policy that the dealer got paid that the employees didn't.
 - Q And it leaves for a place of reference for myself. Is that related to the conversation that we had with regards to reinsurance companies?
- 21 | A Yes.
 - Q Other than the issue of reinsurance companies is there any other reason you believe the dealership breached your pay plan?
 - A Yeah, charge backs.

- Q And what issues with regards to charge backs are you referring to?
- A I'm referring to charge backs that were never documented that I would ask for time and time again to show me an itemized list of the charge backs that were never provided.
- Q You on a monthly basis would collect, would you not, get any information with regard to charge backs?
- A I would get a dollar amount on a piece of paper. They would say these are your charge backs for this month, and that's it.
- Q Now, some of the charge backs for with regards to JM&A, would that be times where people would cancel service contracts?
- A Within the first 90 days. You're not charged back after 90 days.
- Q So are those the charge backs?
- 19 A No, also bank statements.
- 20 O Let's talk about JM&A for a second.
- 21 A Okay.
 - Q Are the charge backs that you're talking about with regard to JM&A, service contracts that would get canceled within 90 days?
- 25 A Am I what? Say that again; I'm sorry.

25

Q

Α

Do they concern service contracts that 1 0 would be canceled in less than 90 days? 2 Let me ask it to you this way --3 Yeah, I'm sorry, I don't understand the 4 A question. 5 6 Q With regard to JM&A products, service contracts, when would there be a charge back? 7 A Within 90 days. 8 9 0 Within 90 days of what? 10 Α Cancellation. So if a consumer canceled a service 11 Q contract within 90 days there would be a charge 12 back; true? 13 14 Α Yes. And what would happen when they canceled 15 16 the service contract? The customer, would they 17 get money back? Yes, or it would go toward the balance of 18 Α 19 their loan if they had a loan. 20 And would your department process those Q cancellations? 21 We did for a while and then they decided 22 Α to have the office girls handle cancellations. 23

Why did they do that?

I don't know. Probably to hide them.

- Q Was it because you weren't getting the refunds done to the customers in a timely manner?
- A I didn't do refunds, they were done upstairs.
 - Q Did you do the paperwork that would provide for the refunds?
 - A Yes, for a while.
 - Q Was the change made because you were failing to get your paperwork on these cancellations finished in a timely manner?
 - A No, absolutely not.
 - Q When you were at Douglas Jeep did they have an issue with regards to the cancellation of service contracts?
 - A Yes, they decided to move them into the office. They had been before, before I started there. And then they moved them back into the office.
 - Q Do you remember when an issue with regards to service contract reimbursements not being made hit the newspaper --
 - A There was one customer.
 - Q -- with regards to Douglas Jeep?
- A There was one customer that complained they did not get their refund fast enough.

- Q Was that a transaction that you worked on?
- 2 A I don't remember. I think so but I'm not 3 sure.
 - Q Was that an instance where you didn't in a timely fashion get done a refund due a customer regarding the cancellation of a service contract.
 - A Possibly. I don't remember all the details, to be henest with you. There was a breakdown in the system at some point.
 - Q If I understand your testimony correctly, one of the things that Don Caldwell -- well, let me ask it to you this way.
- Would not Don Caldwell discuss with you often your failure to get service contract reimbursements done?
 - A If I didn't fail, then, no, he wouldn't.
 - Q I'm sorry; what?
- 18 A He wouldn't discuss failures with me if I

 19 wasn't failing to do it.
 - Q So your testimony is you did it?
 - A Yes, I did cancellations as quickly as I could. We all did. I wasn't the only one that did cancellations. We did them as quickly as we could.
- 25 Q. Did you ever get verbally reprimanded for

not getting those done?

A No.

Q Other than we talked about charge backs, reinsurance, and specifically so far JM&A charge backs, and I guess I have got to go back. With regards to JM&A charge backs, how were you not paid properly with regards to your pay plan?

A Because we weren't given the breakdowns of what the charge backs were. I know for a fact that JM&A specifically, because we had a website we could go to that would show what the cancellation amounts were and what the charge back amounts were, and they never jived with the number we were given from the office. We got a breakdown for either warranty -- JM&A cancellation and bank charge backs. We got two numbers. And the number with JM&A would never jive with what was in the computer, ever.

- Q How far would be they off?
- A Thousands of dollars.
- 21 | Q Did you ever complain about this?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 | Q Did you ever complain in writing?
- 24 A No.
- 25 | Q Did you ever complain to Mr. Buchanan?

- 185 1 Α No. 2 Did you ever complain to Mr. Tosch? Q 3 A No. 4 Q You do know you sued Mr. Buchanan; right? 5 Yes. A 6 Did you ever complain to anybody at Q 7 corporate? 8 Α No. 9 Who did you complain to? Q 10 Α Mostly Shelby. 11 Q Would you complain to Tina Hires? Would I complain? My interaction with her 12 13 as far as charge back goes would be to try to get 14 an accounting of the charge backs, a detailed 15 accounting. 16 And would this happen with Tina once a Q month? 17 18 Α No. After a few months I just stopped 19 asking because I knew that I was going to get the 20 runaround, I was going to get stonewalled. 21 Q When did you stop asking? 22 I don't remember the exact date. Α
- 23 Q Do you remember the year?
- 24 A Probably '03 or '04.
- 25 Q So in either '03 or '04 you stopped asking

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

20

21

22

23

24

for a breakdown of charge backs?

A They wouldn't give them to me. I asked for months and months and months and never got them.

- Q So in approximately 2004 is that when you stopped asking?
- A '04, '05, I don't remember the exact date. Probably '04, '05. I don't remember.
- Q To be fair, we were talking about charge backs for JM&A.
 - A No, all charge backs.
- Q Well, I was. So I was going to ask you, was the same answer true for bank charge backs?
- 14 A Yes.
- Q Okay. And what about bank charge backs do long you think was not accounted for correctly?
- 17 A None of it was accounted for. I never got 18 detailed breakdowns.
- 19 Q Okay. Let me ask it a different way.
 - Do you believe that the charge backs weren't properly accounted for by the dealership with regards to bank charge backs?
 - A Yes.
 - Q What do you ways that on?
- 25 A Not giving me detailed a accounting.

- Q Do you base it on anything else?
- A If they were accounting correctly and the charge backs were correct, they would have had no problem or reason to give me accounting, detailed accounting.
- Q Other than the fact that you weren't given detailed accounting, what makes you think that charge backs weren't accounted for correctly in your pay plan? Or is that the only reason, which is fine?
- A That's not the only reason. Again, with regard to JM&A, I knew what the charge backs should have been every month because it was right on their website. They gave a detailed breakdown of the dollar amounts. And that would never jive with what I was given from the dealer.
- Q And what was that website?
- A I don't remember what it was. It's a JM&A Connect. I don't remember what the website is.
- Q You had a PIN number or code number to access that?
- 22 A Yes.
 - Q Nobody ever denied you that code?
- 24 A No.
- 25 Q So nobody ever tried to hide that screen

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

from you or that information?

- A No, they tried to hide everything else.
- Q What is everything else?
- 4 A Come on, you know what everything else is.
 - Q No, I don't.
 - A It's the detailed accounting of the charge backs. We're going around in circles.
 - Q I'm trying to get an idea of what you think you were supposed to get because you filed a lawsuit for an accounting --
 - A And I told you.
- 12 Q -- and a breach of pay plan.
- 13 A And I told you.
- Q Okay. So I need to know when you stopped asking, which I thought was 2004, which now may be 2005?
 - A I don't remember the specific date. It was either '04 or '55.
 - Q And I need to know, because you want an accounting, specifically what it is you think you didn't get and what you should get in order to be able to compute what you think you were owed?
 - A A detailed accounting of the charge backs with bank statements and JM&A statements.
 - Q Were you ever given detail or were you

- 15

always just given a number from the date of your employment?

- A It was a number.
- Q Always a number?
- A Yeah. Again, when I first started asking for them when I first started having suspicions, they would give me, I don't even know what they were. They were -- I don't even know what they were called. It was just nonsense, gibberish. They made absolutely no sense.
- Q Did this gibberish or nonsense come from Tina Hires?
- A Yes. And I told her I didn't understand it and I asked her for detailed accounting in layman's terms, and she wouldn't give it to me.
- Q What did she give you? Was it more than just a number, like you told us?
- A When? At what point?
- 19 Q Any point.
 - Let me rephrase. At some point in the history of your employment at Venice Dodge Nissan did you ever get from Tina Hires information with regards to charge backs that wasn't just a number?
 - A For a couple of months.
- 25 Q And what information did you get?

24

25

190 1 Again, they were just adds and deductions. 2 I don't know what it was. It made no sense. Were there words or just numbers on the 3 Q page? 4 Α Both. 5 Okay. What were the words? 6 Q Customers' names with numbers attached to 7 Α them. 8 What were the numbers about? 9 0 10 A Finance reserve, I think, I guess. I 11 really don't know. 12 So at some point, whenever, did Ms. Hires 13 give you a document that had charge backs with 14 numbers next to customer names? 15 No, they weren't charge backs. If they were charge backs I would have understood them. 16 17 It was adds and deductions. They made absolutely 18 no sense. 19 And it's your testimony that they were not Q charge back numbers? 20 Correct. I don't know what the hell they 21 A 22 were.

And it's your testimony that Tina Hires

never gave you information with regards to the

breakdown of charge backs?

- A Yes.
- 2 Q That would go for JM&A charge backs; true?
- 3 A Yes.

- Q That would go for bank charge backs; correct?
 - A Yes.
- Q Other than the issue of the charge backs and the issue with regards to the reinsurance company, are there any other ways you think your pay plan wasn't honored?
- A There is the question of borrowing money from JM&A and how that was paid back.
- Q And other than that have we exhausted all the reasons that you believe your pay plan wasn't honored?
- A Yes.
- Q Just to make sure I covered all the issues in that regard, those three issues that we just discussed, I guess I'll say it one more time, the issue with regards to charge backs, the issues with regards to reinsurance, and the issue about some \$3 million loan and how the payment worked on that, is that the material that you would need to see in a suit for accounting to see if you got paid correctly?

23

24

25

- 192 I would need to see all the deals, yes. Α 1 2 You would need to see all the individual deals --3 Uh-huh. Α -- for every customer that has brought a 5 Q 6 vehicle at Venice Dodge Nissan? 7 Α While I was employed there. Every deal? 8 0 9 Yes. Α And in your mind there is no other way to 10 do that than to look at every deal? 11 12 Can you think of another way? Α 13 I'm not being deposed, but, yeah, probably Q 14 I could, but that's neither here nor there. 15 Is that the only way that you know? 16 Α Yes. 17 And what would you do with every deal and what would you be looking at? 18 19 And I would also want to look at bank Α statements and detailed charge backs because they 20 21 have to exist somewhere. They were never shown to
 - What would it be that you would be looking Q at in the deal jackets or deal files? I forget which one you said.

me but they have to be around somewhere.

A Either one.

1

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

- 3 A Either one.
- Q In order to see if you were paid correctly on your pay plan?
 - A How everything was set up.
- Q I don't know what how everything was set up means.
 - A How the accounting was set up.
 - Q What document in the deal jacket would you be looking at?
 - A The washout sheet. You compare the washout sheet to the accounting. I'm not a forensic accountant, so that's not something that I personally would do.
 - Q I'm trying to get the benefit of your knowledge.
- 18 A I'm not an accountant.
 - Q So at least with the benefit of your knowledge, it's the washout sheet and the deal jacket that is important to you; correct?
 - A I want to look at the whole deal.
 - Q Well, does the rainbow form or the title work have anything to do with this?
- 25 A It goes to forging those signatures.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

- Q What does that have to do with the breach of your pay plan?
- A The breach of the pay plan? Nothing. It goes to other counts in my suit, though.
- Q I am asking questions with regards to what you have deemed a breach of your pay plan. I asked you with regards to Count III of your suit of accounting what you would need to see to determine whether or not your pay plan was breached; true?
- A Accounting and the washout sheets.
- 12 | Q Okay. What accounting?
- A From the office. Statements, from the office.
- 15 Q Statements about what?
- 16 A Monthly statements.
- 17 O From whom?
- 18 A Detailed -- what do you mean from whom?
- 19 Q In the accounting --
- 20 A Venice Dodge Nissan.
- Q If you'll work with me. In the accounting department there are lots of accounts and there are lots of statements. And they have accounts, for instance, things that deal with service, okay.

 And I need to know from you to the best of your

1 knowledge what accounts from accounting would you 2 wish to see?

- A The monthly statements showing the profit for F&I and charge backs.
 - Q And the washout sheet?
- 6 A Yes.

3

4

5

10

- Q Count IV is a count for unjust enrichment.

 I'm assuming, but I want to make sure, does that

 all, to the best of your knowledge, stem from the
- 11 A Yes.

breach of pay plan?

- 12 Q The three things we talked about?
- 13 A Yes.
- Q Okay. Did you, to the best of -- let me ask you this: You had a pay plan agreement?
- A I had several pay plan agreements, it was changed three or four times.
- 18 Q Were these written agreementa?
- 19 A Yes.
- 20 Q And were they with Venice Dodge Nissan?
- 21 A Yes.
- Q Did you ever have a pay plan agreement individually with Mr. Buchanan?
- A No, but he owns 51 percent of the store,
 so I would imagine he would be responsible for it

1 as well.

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

19

- Q But the answer is no; correct?
- 3 A No, the answer is what I just answered.
 - Q Did you have a personal individual pay plan with Shelby Curtsinger?
 - A I had an individual pay plan with the dealership that was constructed by Shelby Curtsinger, Don Caldwell, and Vern Buchanan.
 - Q Did you have a personal individual pay plan --
 - A I don't know what that means, personal individual pay plan. What does that mean?
- Q Well, did you not enter into an agreement on a pay plan with Venice Dodge Nissan?
 - A Yes.
 - Q And is that not because you worked specifically for Venice Dodge Nissan?
- 18 A Yes.
 - Q You didn't have a second or distinct pay plan with Shelby Curtsinger; did you?
- A No, I had a pay plan with Venice Dodge
 Nissan. What does that mean?
- Q It means that you sued these people individually and I have to make sure and understand why.

- A They're the partners of Venice Dodge Nissan.
- Q Did you have a separate and distinct pay plan with Don Caldwell?
- A I don't know what that means. I had a pay plan with Venice Dodge Nissan. The partners, the owners of Venice Dodge Nissan are Shelby Curtsinger, Don Caldwell, and Vern Buchanan.
 - Q And it's --
 - A That's the answer to your question, again.
 - Q And it's because of the mere ownership --
- A Mere ownership?
- Q -- that you are suing the individuals under the pay plan?
- A I don't know what that means. I don't understand what you're asking me. My agreement was with Venice Dodge Nissan. The people that own Venice Dodge Nissan are Shelby Curtsinger, Don Caldwell, and Vern Buchanan. That's the answer to your question.
- Q Did you have separate and distinct agreements with those individuals?
 - A I don't know what that means.
- Q Do you know of any written document that you claim to be owed money from these defendants

other than pay plans from Venice Dodge Nissan?

A Again, my pay plan was with Venice Dodge Nissan. The three people that own Venice Dodge Nissan are Vern Buchanan, Shelby Curtsinger and Don Caldwell. How many different ways are you going to ask me the same question? My pay plan was with the dealership. The people that owned the dealership are the three people that own the dealership.

MR. ORNSTEIN: Can you read that back.

[Record read as requested.]

13 BY MR. ORNSTEIN:

Q You then have an account for negligent supervision. You said the Plaintiff demands judgment against all Defendants.

Are you suing Vern Buchanan for negligent supervision?

A No. As far as -- well, yes. Actually, I am, because he's one of my supervisors.

Q How many times -- well, I asked you, you never had any interaction with regards to Vern Buchanan regarding business; correct?

A He owns 51 percent of their store. He was one of my supervisors, one of three.

1 Q Can you read him back the question. 2 [Record read as requested.] I heard the question and that's my answer. 3 Α MR. ORNSTEIN: Can you read him back 4 5 the question. [Record read as requested.] 6 7 Α That's my answer. Did you ever have conversations with a 8 9 Mr. Buchanan with regards to business? 10 I had conversations with Mr. Buchanan two 11 or three times. Did we talk about business at the 12 dealership? Yeah, probably. 13 Do you recall having conversations with 14 Mr. Buchanan at the dealership? 15 Α Yes. 16 And that was two or three times in six 17 years? 18 Α Yes, in five-and-a-half years. 19 In five-and-a-half years. Q Other than Mr. Buchanan having a 20 21 51 percent interest -- actually, do you know if Mr. Buchanan personally has a 51 percent interest? 22 23 Α Yes. 24 Do you? Q 25 That's what I was told. Α

· 5

· 6

. 8

Q Other than your allegation that Mr. Buchanan had a 51 percent interest, what other things did he do that makes you think he was your supervisor?

A He owns 51 percent of the store, that's why he's my supervisor?

- Q Other than --
- A Employees answer to owners of a business.

 If somebody owns 51 percent of the business,
 that's my supervisor.
- Q I'm sorry you're getting a little upset, sir.
 - A I'm not getting upset. You keep asking me the same questions. I am not upset, I'm fine. I hope you're not getting upset.
 - Q I never get upset.
- A Good. Carry on.
- Q Other than his having 51 percent ownership, what other facts do you have that he was your supervisor? If it's the fact that it was merely the ownership, then say there is nothing else.
 - A It's the ownership.
- Q And that's it; correct?
- 25 A Yes.

23

24

25

- Who else is guilty of negligent Q 1 supervision? 2 3 Α Shelby Curtsinger and Don Caldwell. And Shelby Curtsinger is guilty of 4 Q 5 negligently supervising who? Α Don Caldwell. 6 7 And Don Caldwell is guilty of negligently Q 8 supervising who? 9 Α Me. The negligent supervision in the complaint 10 states that Defendants were responsible for 11 assuring compliance with federal and Florida law. 12 13 Was Mr. Caldwell negligent in supervising 14 you in making sure that you complied with federal 15 and Florida law? 16 He was negligent because I went to him I don't know how many times to tell him about things 17 that went on at that dealership and he did nothing 18 19 about it. He condoned it and encouraged it. Was Don Caldwell there the five-and-a-half 20 Q years that you were there? 21
 - Yes, six days a week. Α
 - And you bring a case for tortious Q interference.

Do you know what is meant by that?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

- A Not exactly, no. As I understand tortious interference, it applies to -- how do I explain this? -- supervisors interfering with their employees doing business in an ethical way and benefitting from it. That's my understanding of it in layman's terms.
- Q Do you know, to the best of your knowledge, did Mr. Buchanan personally interfere with your job at Venice Dodge Nissan?
- A Yes, I believe he did.
- 11 Q And what actions did he take that 12 personally interfered with your job?
- A Not doing anything about the things that went on there.
- 15 Q The things that you did not tell him; 16 true?
- 17 A Somebody told him. He knew.
- 18 | Q Do you know he knew?
- 19 A I think he knew, yes. I suspect very 20 strongly that he knew.
- Q And what facts do you rely upon specifically?
- 23 A Specific facts, I don't have specific 24 facts to rely on.
- 25 | Q None?

A No. If somebody owns 51 percent of a store of any business, they know what is going on in the business.

Q Do you have a point of reference with that? Have you ever owned 51 percent of a dealership?

A It's common sense. If you own a majority interest in a business, you know what is going on in the business; don't you?

Q . Have you ever owned 51 percent of a business?

A No.

Q Do you know how many businesses
Mr. Buchanan owns?

A No, nor do I care.

Q Do you know if Mr. Buchanan lied about your performance to get the dealership to take negative action regarding you?

A I know that in Mr. Buchanan's deposition he said that he was told that I was written up twice for conducting illegal activities and participating in them and that I was eventually fired for it; which as we know is incorrect.

Did he lie? I don't know if he lied.

Maybe he was given bad information.

1 MR. ORNSTEIN: Could you read back 2 the question. 3 [Record read as requested.]

That's my answer.

BY MR. ORNSTEIN:

Α

Q Other than what you heard him testify to in his deposition, whatever that might be, are you aware of any information?

A No, I heard it directly from him. He stated that I was written up twice for conducting illegal activities and that I was fired for it.

Was he mistaken? Did he lie? I don't know.

Maybe he was given bad information, who knows, because I wasn't written up twice and I wasn't fired.

MR. ORNSTEIN: I need just a second.
[Brief recess was taken.]

BY MR. ORNSTEIN:

Q I'll try to take a shot at asking one question. And let me explain to you why. In the tortious interference count only one paragraph mentions Mr. Buchanan and it's in a very broad way. And as hard as it may be to deal with, each Defendant is different and they each get treated different. And my job is to figure out what your

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

16

17

1 | complaint is about each Defendant.

A Your job is to protect your clients and separate them. They can't be separated. All three of them own Venice Dodge Nissan. They're linked together. They're all involved in the same corporation.

- Q Are all of your allegations with regard to Mr. Buchanan, do they all stem from the fact that he owns 51 percent of the corporation?
- A Yeah, that he's a partner of the dealership and he's a supervisor in the dealership.
- Q You say he's a supervisor in the dealership because he owns 51 percent of the corporation?
 - A He does, or a corporation that he owns.
 - Q Sure. Oh, I get that.
- 18 A Do you?
- 19 Q It all stems from a 51 percent ownership 20 either actual or beneficial?
- A Whether it's 51 percent or whatever the number is, he's a partner in the store.
- Q Does all your allegations with regards to
 Mr. Buchanan stem from having an ownership
 interest in the dealership?

24

- 206 1 Α Yes. 2 Q Whether it be actual or beneficial? 3 Α Yes. 4 Q Thank you. 5 What actions did Shelby Curtsinger take 6 when acting in his own interest that were at odds 7 with the legitimate interests of 1099, which is 8 Venice Dodge Nissan? 9 What actions did he take, is that your Α 10 question? 11 Q Yes, sir. 12 Α I think it was more what actions he didn't 13 take. 14 0 And what were those? 15 Not acting upon the knowledge that things 16 were going on at that dealership and relying on 17 Don Caldwell to handle them. 18 . Q Anything else? 19 Α No. 20 MR. ORNSTEIN: Okay. Doug, it's 21 4:30. 22
 - MR. LYONS: Actually 4:22, so you got another eight minutes, go ahead and use it. How much longer do you think you're going to need when we reconvene?

25

transcript?

MR. ORNSTEIN: About three-and-a-half 1 2 to four hours. 3 MR. LYONS: Go ahead and use the next eight minutes, we got it, we might as well 4 5 use it. MR. ORNSTEIN: I'm going to get going 6 7 now. I have to change subject matter. 8 The eight minutes are not going to make a 9 difference to you, but they make a 10 difference to my son and I'm here on a 11 Saturday at the request of Mr. Bell, 12 which, by the way, when we do it again 13 Saturdays are okay, Sunday might be 14 better, or a real crappy Florida game. 15 THE WITNESS: I could do either one 16 of them. Thank you for the accommodation. 17 COURT REPORTER: Reading and signing? MR. LYONS: Well, we're not done yet. 18 19 MR. ORNSTEIN: I may actually print 20 it, I may order it. 21 MR. LYONS: He wants to read, I want 22 him to read. 23 COURT REPORTER: Are you ordering the

MR. LYONS: I'm not ordering a copy

of the transcript.

MR. ORNSTEIN: Yes.

MR. LYONS: Carlo, I want to make sure you get a chance to read it to make sure everything is taken down accurately. You can't change your answer. You can't say I wish to answer differently. That's not the purpose. The reading and signing is to make sure everything was taken down accurately. As good as court reporters are, they're not perfect.

I want you to read it, study it, and make sure everything is accurate. And then you'll have a provision, you'll have what is called an errata sheet, a whole page for you to put down page number and line number of any changes and the words that need to be changed; okay?

THE WITNESS: Okay.

MR. LYONS: So when you have some time, it will take you probably, I would leave yourself, two, three, four hours to go through it and make sure you catch everything. Not something you want to rush through because accuracy is the most

important thing. So just arrange with her at a mutually convenient time to come in and read it and make any changes on the errata sheet and sign it. Okay?

THE WITNESS: Okay.

(The taking of this deposition was concluded at 4:22 p.m.)

210 SIGNATURE PAGE/ERRATA SHEET 1 2 Job No. 116559Bell.Carlo WITNESS: CARLO BELL TAKEN: 08/15/09 3 CASE REEERENCE: BELL v. BUCHANAN, et al. 4 After you have read your transcript, please note any errors in transcription on this 5 page. Do not mark on the transcript itself. 6 Please sign and date this sheet as indicated below. If additional lines are required 7 for corrections, attach additional sheets. are no corrections, please indicate "None." 8 Page/Line Error or Amendment/Reason for Change 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 I have read my transcript and subscribe to its accuracy, to include the corrections or amendments noted above or hereto attached. 21 22 23 CARLO BELL DATE 24 25 WITNESS

ESQUIRE DEPOSITION SOLUTIONS 101 East Kennedy Boulevard, Suite 3350 Tampa, Florida 33602 (813)221-2535

3

4

1

2

August 18, 2009

5 Mr. Carlo Bell 4031 Red Bird Circle North 6 Sarasota, Florida 34231

7

8

Re: Bell v. Buchanan Esquire Job No. 116559Bell.Carlo081509

9

10

11.

Please take notice that on the 15th day of August, 2009, your deposition was taken in the above-referenced matter. At that time you did not waive signature.

12

A courtesy copy of the transcript is enclosed for your review.

13 14

Any corrections you wish to make to the transcript should be made on the errata sheet at Page 210. Please do not write on the transcript itself.

16:

15

Please complete review of your transcript within a reasonable time and return the errata sheet to our offices. You need not return the entire transcript.

17[.]

If you now wish to waive your right to read and sign the transcript, please indicate so on the errata sheet and return it to our office.

19 20

21 | Sincerely,

22

23 | Gerrilynn Mehl, RPR

24

CC via transcript: Mark L. Ornstein, Esquire

CERTIFICATE OF OATH STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PINELLAS) I, the undersigned authority, certify that CARLO BELL personally appeared before me and was duly sworn on the 15th of August, 2009. WITNESS my hand and official seal this 18th of August, 2009. GERRILYNN MEHL, RPR Notary Public - State of Florida My Commission No. DD 328362 Expires: June 16, 2012

1 CERTIFICATE 2 The State of Florida) 3 County of Pinellas I, Gerrilynn Mehl, Registered 4 professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for 5 the State of Florida at Large, do hereby certify that the aforementioned witness was by me first duly sworn to testify the whole truth; that I was authorized to and did report said deposition in 6 7 stenotype; and that the foregoing pages are a true and correct transcription of my shorthand notes of 8 said deposition. 9 I further certify that said deposition was taken at the time and place 10 hereinabove set forth and that the taking of said deposition was commenced and completed as 11 hereinabove set out. 12 I further certify that I am not an attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor am I 13 a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel of party connected with the action, nor am I 14 financially interested in the action. 15 The foregoing certification of this transcript does not apply to any reproduction 16 of the same by any means unless under the direct control and/or direction of the certifying reporter. 17 18 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 18th day of August, 2009. 19 20 21 22 23 Gerrilynn Mehl, RPR 24